### AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - DECEMBER 3, 2013 - 1:30 P. M. COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL 901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

### **INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** - Council Member Martin

### 1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL

### ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

**<u>2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS</u>** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office **NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak** 

### <u>5:00 P. M. – RECESS</u>

### **RECONVENE**

### WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 4, 2013 - 9:00 A. M.

### DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

### **HEARINGS**

MAYOR'S REPORT - Payday Lending

### CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 39

### MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 4

- RECOMMENDATION from Director Planning & Development Department to designate an Honorary Street Marker for REVEREND CALVIN J. ABRAHAM to be located at 803 East 36th Street and Cornell - <u>DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ</u>
- 2. RECOMMENDATION from the Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental Relations for renewal of membership in the **TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE** 1 Year \$80,275.00 General Fund
- 3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for payment of invoice from **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** Annual Consolidated Water Quality Fee for FY14 \$1,565,698.27 Enterprise Fund
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for payment to TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY for Water System Fees for calendar year 2014 - \$1,964,742.05 - Enterprise Fund

### ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 5 through 8

- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$4,892,381.35 and acceptance of work on contract with JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project 451 - 1.78% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - <u>DISTRICT K - GREEN</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$953,121.22 and acceptance of work on contract with SCR CONSTRUCTION CO., INC for Bridge Rehabilitation Broadway Blvd at Brays Bayou 4.56% under the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$4,506,919.08 and acceptance of work on contract with SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC for Bellaire West Drainage Improvements Projects 2% under the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICT F - HOANG</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$3,512,026.00 and acceptance of work on contract with INDUSTRIAL TX CORP. for Multiple Satellite Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - 4.45% under the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICTS A - BROWN; B - DAVIS; I - RODRIGUEZ and K - GREEN</u>

### PROPERTY - NUMBER 9

 RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court, pay the costs of Court incurred in connection with eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. Houston Inwood Professional, Ltd., et al., Cause No. 1032141; for acquisition of Parcel AY12-164; for the WEST LITTLE YORK PAVING & DRAINAGE PROJECT, (T. C. Jester - Alabonson/Deep Forest) - <u>DISTRICT A - BROWN</u>

### PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 10 through 16

 CONSTRUCTION MASTERS OF HOUSTON, INC for purchase of Construction Services for Ipswich Road Remediation at Hobby Airport through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Houston Airport System \$143,905.32 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$158,295.85 - <u>DISTRICT</u> <u>I-RODRIGUEZ</u>

### PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - continued

- 11. TEKSYS, INC \$175,895.87; NEOS CONSULTING GROUP LLC \$982,199.00; PREFERRED TECHNOLOGIES, INC \$507,326.40 for purchase of Wireless Camera Equipment and Services for the Public Safety Video Initiative through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security \$1,665,421.27 and contingencies for a total project amount not to exceed \$1,831,963.40 Grant Fund
- 12. ORDINANCE appropriating \$198,945.22 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Grounds Maintenance Equipment for the Parks & Recreation Department
- a. PROFESSIONAL TURF PRODUCTS, L.P. \$142,629.73; JOHN DEERE COMPANY -\$56,315.49 for purchase of Grounds Maintenance Equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Parks & Recreation Department \$198,945.55 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
- 13. **SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC USA, INC** for purchase of Electrical Circuit Breakers from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Department of Public Works & Engineering Department \$69,772.80 Enterprise Fund
- 14. **AMERICAN MATERIAL HANDLING, INC** for Truck-Mounted Boom Crane for the Department of Public Works & Engineering \$128,170.00 Enterprise Fund
- 15. ALSTOM POWER, INC for purchase of Cage Mill Flash Dryer Replacement Parts for the Department of Public Works & Engineering Department - \$650,000.00 - 3 years with two one-year options - Enterprise Fund - <u>DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ</u>
- 16. RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS LP DBA RUSH TRUCK CENTER HOUSTON for Automotive Peterbilt Truck Repair Service & Replacement Parts for Various Departments \$1,536,704.00 - 3 years with two one-year options - Fleet Management Fund

### RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 17 through 39

- 17. RESOLUTION approving the creation of the **LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**; approving the certificate of formation and the bylaws thereof; confirming the appointment of the Initial Directors and Chairperson
- 18. ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTERS 1 AND 8 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to Wrecker Drivers; containing findings other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability
- 19. ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTERS 8 AND 28 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to Automotive Dealers; containing findings other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability
- 20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and **SOUTH CENTRAL HOUSTON ACTION COUNCIL, INC, dba CENTRAL CARE COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER**, to provide a \$1,100,000.00 Grant of Federal Community Development Block Grant Funds for costs associated with the construction/build out of 13,000 square feet of space in a facility located at 14065 South Main Street, Houston, Texas, to be used as a health and wellness center for underserved Houstonians - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

### AGENDA – DECEMBER 4, 2013 - PAGE 4

### **RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - continued

- 21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and the HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT for the administration of an After School Achievement Program \$200,000.00 Grant Funds <u>DISTRICTS C COHEN; D ADAMS;</u> <u>E - MARTIN; H - GONZALEZ; I - RODRIGUEZ; J - LASTER and K - GREEN</u>
- 22. ORDINANCE appropriating \$300,000.00 out of Parks Special Fund; approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City and the HOUSTON PARKS BOARD LGC, INC for the Restoration of Woodland Park <u>DISTRICT H GONZALEZ</u>
- 23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the acceptance of a grant award from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for the 2014 Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Demonstration Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of Health and Human Services Department to accept the grant and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant
- 24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and **PHILLIPS 66 COMPANY** for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport \$214,755.00 Revenue **DISTRICT B DAVIS**
- 25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the contract for professional consulting services between the City of Houston and **RESEARCH HORIZONS**, LLC, D/B/A **PHOENIX MARKETING INTERNATIONAL** for Customer Satisfaction Surveys for the Houston Airport System; amending Ordinance No. 2011-661 to increase the maximum contract amount
- 26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION** for Energy Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - \$1,500,000.00 - 3 years with one two year option - Enterprise Fund - <u>DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - RODRIGUEZ</u>
- 27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Reimbursable Fee Agreement between the City of Houston and UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY, U. S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - \$1,000,000.00 - DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - RODRIGUEZ
- 28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing task order contracts between the City of Houston and **BUILDING ENVELOPE CONSULTANTS, LLC** and **ZERO/SIX CONSULTING, LLC** for Professional Roofing Consultant Services; providing a maximum contract amount 3 years
- 29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and JACKSON, SJOBERG, MCCARTHY & TOWNSEND, LLP for Legal Services \$900,000.00 5 years Enterprise Fund
- 30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Memorandum of Understanding No. 2 between the City and HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE LGC, INC \$1,567,110.00 General Fund
- 31. ORDINANCE awarding, approving and authorizing contract between the City and **DRESSER, INC** for Blower Replacement Parts and Services for the Public Works and Engineering Department; providing a maximum contract amount \$8,000,000.00 3 years with two one-year options Enterprise Fund

### AGENDA – DECEMBER 4, 2013 - PAGE 5

### **RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - continued

- 32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **FULL SPECTRUM ANALYTICS**, **INC** for Preventative Maintenance & Repair Services on Varian/Agilent Analytical Instruments for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount \$662,930.00 3 years with two one-year options General and Enterprise Funds
- 33. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **SCR CONSTRUCTION CO., INC** for Cleaning and Sealing Cracks in Pavement Citywide for the Public Works and Engineering Department; providing a maximum amount \$567,050.00 3 years with two one-year options Enterprise Fund
- 34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Professional Architectural Services Contract between the City of Houston and PIERCE GOODWIN ALEXANDER & LINVILLE, INC for the Houston Emergency Center Training Facility, contingent on contractor's submission of all required contract documents - \$116,209.00 - Houston Emergency Center Fund - <u>DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ</u>
- 35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT SERVICES, PA D/B/A IMS ENGINEERS, INC for Victory Preparatory Academy Roof and Parking Lot Repairs, contingent on contractor's submission of all required contact documents - \$57,700.00 - Grant Fund - <u>DISTRICT B - DAVIS</u>
- 36. ORDINANCES providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on the following historical sites listed A through F in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemptions and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ** 
  - A. 1005 Oxford Street
  - B. 832 Columbia Street
  - C. 1150 Cortlandt Street
  - D. 919 Oxford Street
  - E. 118 Payne Street
  - F. 1401 Tulane Street
- 37. ORDINANCES providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on the following historical sites listed A through H in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemptions and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICTS G - PENNINGTON and H - GONZALEZ** 
  - A. 1810 Summer Street
  - B. 15 North Chenevert Street
  - C. 2455 Pine Valley Court
  - D. 2155 Chilton Road
  - E. 2417 Pelham Drive
  - F. 2023 Claremont Lane
  - G. 3449 Overbrook Lane
  - H. 2245 Dryden Road
- 38. ORDINANCES granting to the following listed as A through E, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions and making certain findings related thereto **FIRST READING** 
  - A. **GRACE DISPOSAL SYSTEM, LLC DBA ROYAL DISPOSAL & RECYCLE**, a Texas Limited Liability Company
  - B. TUCO BROTHERS WASTE, INC, a Texas Corporation
  - C. BFI WASTE SERVICES OF TEXAS, LP, a Delaware Limited Partnership
  - D. DANIEL HOLDEN DBA MR. PUMPER SEWER SERVICE, a Texas Sole Proprietorship
  - E. JANUARY TRANSPORT, INC, a Texas Corporation

### AGENDA – DECEMBER 4, 2013 - PAGE 6

### **RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - continued

- 39. ORDINANCES Nos. 2013-1045 to 2013-1052, passed first reading November 13, 2013 for Ordinances granting to the following listed as A through H, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions and making certain findings related thereto **THIRD AND FINAL READING** 
  - A. MIDSTATE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, a Texas Limited Partnership (2013-1045)
  - B. GLOBAL WASTE SERVICES, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company (2013-1046)
  - C. TWISTER WASTE, INC, a Texas Corporation (2013-1047)
  - D. NORTHSIDE GARBAGE SERVICE, INC, a Texas Corporation (2013-1048)
  - E. **REPIPE CONSTRUCTION DBA IPR SOUTH CENTRAL, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company (2013-1049)
  - F. ASTRO WASTE, INC, a Texas Corporation (2013-1050)
  - G. AZTEC PORTACANS AND CONTAINERS LTD, a Texas Limited Partnership (2013-1051)
  - H. NATIONAL WORKS, INC, a Texas Corporation (2013-1052)

### END OF CONSENT AGENDA

### CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

### NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 40

### MISCELLANEOUS

40. RECEIVE nominations for the City of Houston representative of the HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS, for a two year term

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Pennington first

### ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

**NOTE** - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

# CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR - TUESDAY DECEMBER 3, 2013 – 2:00 PM

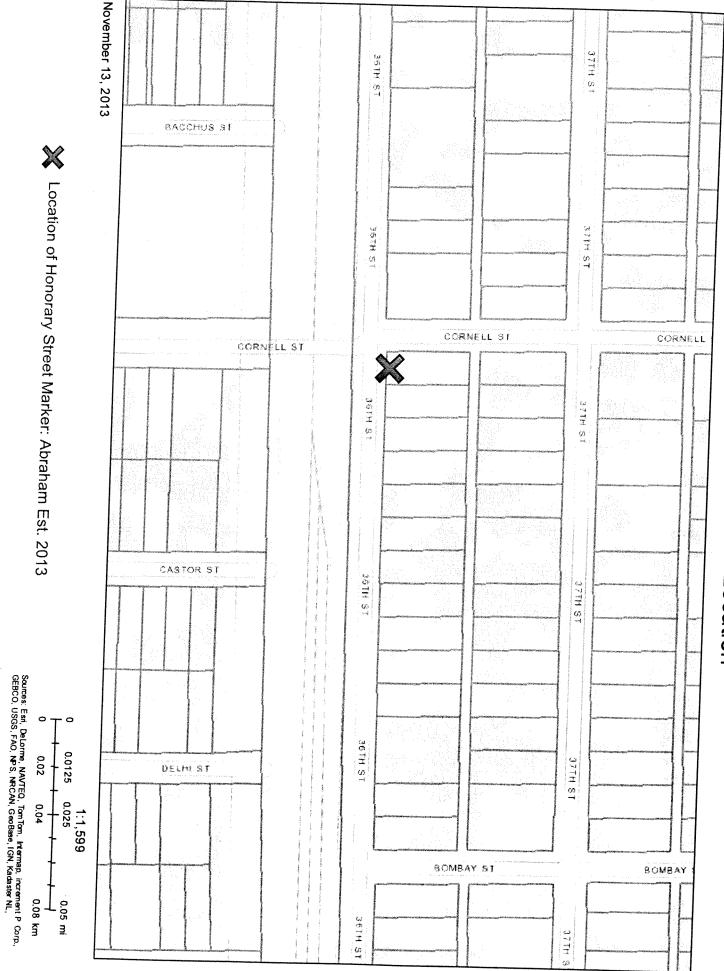
### AGENDA

2MIN	2MIN	2MIN			
NON-AGENDA					
3MIN	3MIN	3MIN			
MR. ROBERT EDNESS – 6221 Main St. – 77030 – no phone – Passengers riding Metro buses with animal cages					
MR. ANTHONY ARCHER – 1	2626 Cannonwood Ln. – 77070 – 713-985-9151 –	Concerns about HPD			
MS. SHERRY BROWINING – and Toy Drive	2616 S. Loop, Ste. 110 – 77054 – 832-287-5909 –	Hair and Health Festival			
MR. /COACH R. J. BOBBY TA my born little girl from birth	AYLOR - 3107 Sumpter - 77026 - FA34511 – Beha 1	avior Coward Conspiracy			
PREVIOUS					
1MIN	1MIN	1MIN			

McClelland, D Feldman w/RC Green m/Lynch Mobs – Assassinate US JC

SUBJECT: Request the designation Abraham	on of an Honorary Marker for Reve	end C.J.	Category #	Page 1 of		Agenda It #
FROM (Department or Marlene L. Gafrick, Dir Planning and Developr	ector	Origin: 11/14/2	ation Date 2013		•	da Date C <b>0 4</b> 201
DIRECTOR'S SIGNAT	•	Counci H	l District aff	ected:		
<u></u>	ion contact: Jennifer Ostlind Phone: 713-837-7-7871	Date an	d identificat action:	tion of	prior	authorizing
<b><u>RECOMMENDATION</u></b> Approval of a motion de	: (Summary) esignating an Honorary Street Mark	er: "Abrahan	n Est. 2013"	9		
Amount and Source of Funding:	t			Fina	nce Bu	ıdget:
the Reverend Calvin J. / 803 East 36 <sup>th</sup> Street, Ho	lopment Department received a rea Abraham, Pastor Emeritus of the B ouston, Texas 77022. Reverend Ab	ella Vista Mis raham has de	sionary Bap dicated his	tist Cl life to	hurch, servin	located at
The Planning and Deve the Reverend Calvin J 803 East 36 <sup>th</sup> Street, Ho Houston community civi Reverend Abraham's co The City's Honorary Man proposed marker will rea	lopment Department received a red Abraham, Pastor Emeritus of the B ouston, Texas 77022. Reverend Ab cally and spiritually for more than 5 ontributions. rker policy does not allow the use o ad "Abraham Est. 2013". It will be lo ston, Texas 77022 (see map). The	ella Vista Mis raham has de 0 years. We l of proper nam ocated at the	sionary Bap edicated his have attache es for living northeast co	otist Cl life to ed a s perso	hurch, servin summa ons so of East	located at ng the ary of the t 36 <sup>th</sup> Street
The Planning and Deve the Reverend Calvin J 803 East 36 <sup>th</sup> Street, Ho Houston community civi Reverend Abraham's co The City's Honorary Ma proposed marker will rea and Cornell Street, Hous	lopment Department received a red Abraham, Pastor Emeritus of the B ouston, Texas 77022. Reverend Ab cally and spiritually for more than 5 ontributions. rker policy does not allow the use o ad "Abraham Est. 2013". It will be lo ston, Texas 77022 (see map). The	ella Vista Mis raham has de 0 years. We l of proper nam ocated at the	sionary Bap edicated his have attache es for living northeast co	otist Cl life to ed a s perso	hurch, servin summa ons so of East	located at ng the ary of the t 36 <sup>th</sup> Street
The Planning and Deve the Reverend Calvin J., 803 East 36 <sup>th</sup> Street, Ho Houston community civi Reverend Abraham's co The City's Honorary Man proposed marker will rea and Cornell Street, Hous Honorary Marker Policy. MLG:JO Attachments: Letter of re cc: Marta Crinejo, Ag Anna Russell, Cit Daniel W. Kruege David M. Feldma Bill Hlavacek, Pu	lopment Department received a red Abraham, Pastor Emeritus of the B buston, Texas 77022. Reverend Ab cally and spiritually for more than 5 ontributions. rker policy does not allow the use of ad "Abraham Est. 2013". It will be to ston, Texas 77022 (see map). The equest, Biography, map genda Director ty Secretary er, Director, Public Works and Engli	ella Vista Mis raham has de 0 years. We l of proper nam ocated at the proposed ma	sionary Bap edicated his have attache es for living northeast co	otist Cl life to ed a s perso	hurch, servin summa ons so of East	located at ng the ary of the t 36 <sup>th</sup> Street
The Planning and Deve the Reverend Calvin J., 803 East 36 <sup>th</sup> Street, Ho Houston community civi Reverend Abraham's co The City's Honorary Man proposed marker will rea and Cornell Street, Hous Honorary Marker Policy. MLG:JO Attachments: Letter of re cc: Marta Crinejo, Ag Anna Russell, Cit Daniel W. Kruege David M. Feldma Bill Hlavacek, Pu	lopment Department received a red Abraham, Pastor Emeritus of the B buston, Texas 77022. Reverend Ab cally and spiritually for more than 5 ontributions. rker policy does not allow the use of ad "Abraham Est. 2013". It will be lo ston, Texas 77022 (see map). The equest, Biography, map genda Director ty Secretary er, Director, Public Works and Engin n, City Attorney blic Works and Engineering	ella Vista Mis raham has de 0 years. We l of proper nam ocated at the proposed ma neering	sionary Bap edicated his have attache es for living northeast co	perso perso priner c mpliar	hurch, servin summa ons so of East nce wit	located at ng the ary of the t 36 <sup>th</sup> Street

# Honorary Street Marker Location



City of Houston, Planning & Development Department

e., "

### Reverend Calvin J. Abraham, Pastor Emeritus Pastor, Teacher, Community Leader, Author, Counselor, and True Friend

On June 15, 1969, Reverend Calvin J. Abraham was installed as the fourth Pastor in the history of the Bella Vista Missionary Baptist Church, located in Houston's now Historical Independence Heights, Studewood Community. Forty-Four years later, and deeply embedded in the life of the community, Reverend Abraham now serves as Pastor Emeritus of the Bella Vista Missionary Baptist Church. January 2014 will mark his 58<sup>th</sup> year of Gospel Preaching and 44 years of Pastoral Leadership at the Bella Vista Church where he retired as Pastor in December 2012. Reverend Abraham's footprints have significantly impacted the community and been a guiding light in developing the ultimate "Church That Cares".

Reverend C.J. Abraham was born on August 3, 1938 in Houston, Texas to Mr. & Mrs. Calvin Abraham. He attended Ryan Elementary School, E.O. Smith Junior High, and graduated from Phillis Wheatley Senior High School in 1957. He attended Texas Southern University for his first year of college and during that year, his life was deeply inspired by one of TSU's finest Professors, Dr. Thomas Freeman. He later moved to New York, where he attended Nassau College in Garden City, before receiving his formal education in Bible Doctrine & Church History from the renowned Manhattan Bible Institute. His most memorable religious educational experience was studying Bible Doctrine under the late Dr. E.V. Hill.

In December of 1955, Reverend Abraham accepted the Lord Jesus Christ as his personal Savior, and on January 18, 1956 he announced his calling to the Ministry. He was subsequently licensed and ordained at the Galilee Missionary Baptist Church, in Houston, Texas by Pastor Robert Shepherd. Reverend Abraham served faithfully, labored in the word and doctrine. During his 43 years as Pastor of Bella Vista he baptized and married hundreds and fellowshipped over 3,000 plus members. Through his Ministry many have deepened their faith and relationship with God, however while serving as Pastor, Reverend Abraham has had a special affect on developing men spiritually in so much that over 40 Baptized believing men have accepted their calling into the Gospel Ministry. Thirteen of his spiritual sons in the ministry are currently serving as Pastors across the country and others sons serve in Street Ministries to the United Nations Religious Council.

- Upon being installed as Pastor in 1969, Reverend Abraham's first goals for Bella Vista were to purchase Church vans in order to transport members without transportation to the Church. He then began implementing his beautiful vision for Bella Vista, and in doing so he stated that by faith the Church would build in phases, so that Bella Vista really could be called "The Church That Cares."
- During Phase I- In 1977 Reverend Abraham recommended the Church build a new sanctuary to accommodate the growing congregational needs. Construction was completed in 1978 and a "Mortgage Burning" Ceremony was held in 1993.
- During Phase II- In 1986 Reverend Abraham recommended the Church build a multi-purpose building to accommodate Church auxiliaries, and to greater serve the community, Bella Vista Christian Academy was started the same year serving grades K-8. Today this building is also debt-free.
- In 1994 Reverend Abraham would launch the Bella Vista Christian Youth Summer Camp in which is still proudly serving the community today.

### Reverend Calvin J. Abraham, Pastor Emeritus

Pastor, Teacher, Community Leader, Author, Counselor, and True Friend

- In 1996 Under Reverend Abraham's leadership and for the first time Bella Vista hired a full-time Youth Minister
- In 1999 Reverend Abraham launched Bella Vista's Resources for Christian Living. He wanted the Preached Word out in the community, thus giving birth to the Radio, CD & DVD Ministry. He aired his first Radio broadcast on KYOK 1590 in 1999 and continued until they were sold. Presently Reverend Abraham can be heard on KWWJ/1360 AM Radio.
- In 2000's, Reverend Abraham implemented and authorized many other notable activities and ministries. Including; A citywide Health & Wellness Ministry, The 100 Club Bible Study, Men's Ministry, "Brother to Brother", Women's Ministry, "Sister to Sister", Promise Keepers, Marriage Ministry, Radio Broadcast, Support the Homeless & Hunger Ministry in collaboration with the Houston Food Bank, The Babes of Praise, God's Anointed and Appointed Praise Dancers, Hands of Praise, College Scholarship Ministry, and Video & Sound Ministry to name a few.
- In Phase III- During January 2011, Reverend Abraham implemented new visions for the Church, which included a Historical Church Gallery, a Neighborhood Welcome Walk (English Spanish Touch), and the release of a new Church website. He also launched a new vision, for future Church property acquisition and a new Church Facility expanding westward, also deemed as "The Journey West"
- In December 2011-Present, Reverend Abraham released his first Autobiography "Somewhere To Lay My Head" followed by the awesome honor of being inducted into the Phillis Wheatley High School, Hall of Fame during a Black History Month Celebration in February 2012. He was featured on Debra Duncan's "Great Day Houston" in January 2013 as one of Houston's inspiring Men of Faith. He has been a feature story in the Houston Chronicle on numerous occasions and interviewed by various newspapers and magazines across the state of Texas.
- Pastor Emeritus Abraham's Community and National Organizational Affiliations Include:
- The Lincoln Southern District Association
- The Missionary Baptist General Convention of Texas
- The National Baptist Convention of America, Inc.
- The Independence Heights Baptist Pastors & Ministers Alliance
- The Houston Metropolitan Ministers Alliance
- NAACP

Reverend Abraham was married to the late Alice M. Hancock-Abraham and to that union are two sons, Michael and his wife Shicresia, with three grandchildren; Kameron, Kaylum and Chase and son Timothy with his wife Vernicia Nicole, with grandsons; Timothy Calvin and Nicholas.

Pastor Emeritus Abraham's favorite Bible scripture is found in Psalms 119:130 where it says, "The entrance of Thy word giveth light; it giveth understanding unto the simple." He has made the study of Scripture the pillar of his ministry, stability for the community and growth in the daily lives of the Church.

	in the Texas Municipal Lea	gue	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda It #
FROM (Department or other po	int of origin):	Oriai	nation Date	Agenda	
Kippy Caraway, Deputy Chief	of Staff				
Mayor's Office of Intergovernm	nental Relations	n II	21/13	DEC	C <b>0 4</b> 201
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Coun	cil District af	cil District affected: All	
Any Caraw	ay				
For additional information cont	act	Date	and identifica	ation of n	rior
Kippy Caraway Phon	e:/(832) 393-0977	autho	rizing Counc	il action:	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summar, Renewal of membership in the	y) Texas Municipal Lagaus				
Amount of Funding:					
\$80,275.00	Fi	nance Budget:			
SOURCE OF FUNDING:	[ X ] General Fund	[] Grant Fund	[] En	terprise F	Fund
[] Other (Specify)	General Fund	(1000)			unu
[] Other (Specify) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
Texas Municipal League (TML)	has a membership of 1 125	oition and autot	a a la l	•••	
organization employs full-time at	1011EVS WHO ATE AV203000 T	a provide eduise	and inferred	11	
			and informa		iunicidal lec
			es informatio	nal mate	rials to ke
			es informatio	onal mate	erials to kee
members apprised of current issu	ues affecting municipal gove	nts and publishe rnment.	es informatio	onal mate	erials to ke
members apprised of current issu During the last legislative sessio with over 1,500 of those directly i	n, TML continued its role a	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for	cities. Over	nal mate r 6,000 b	erials to kee ills were file
members apprised of current issu During the last legislative sessio with over 1,500 of those directly i cities each week during session	n, TML continued its role a mpacting cities in Texas. T	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for ML reads and an	es informatic cities. Over alyzes each	nal mate r 6,000 b bill and m	ills were file
members apprised of current issu During the last legislative sessio with over 1,500 of those directly i cities each week during session would erode municipal authority	n, TML continued its role a mpacting cities in Texas. T to coordinate testimony and and local control or that wo	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a	cities. Over alyzes each focus on de	nal mate r 6,000 b bill and m efeating le	ills were file neets with the gislation th
members apprised of current issu During the last legislative sessio with over 1,500 of those directly i cities each week during session would erode municipal authority narmful legislation defeated by T	in, TML continued its role a mpacting cities in Texas. T to coordinate testimony and and local control or that would	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a uld otherwise be	cities. Over alyzes each focus on de detrimental t	r 6,000 b bill and m efeating le	ills were file neets with the gislation the Examples
members apprised of current issu During the last legislative sessio with over 1,500 of those directly i cities each week during session would erode municipal authority harmful legislation defeated by T atemaking; diminished city auth	in, TML continued its role a impacting cities in Texas. T to coordinate testimony and and local control or that wo ML include bills that would	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a uld otherwise be have eliminated	cities. Over alyzes each focus on de detrimental t original city	r 6,000 b bill and m efeating le jurisdictic	ills were file neets with the gislation the Examples on over utili
members apprised of current issu During the last legislative sessio with over 1,500 of those directly i cities each week during session would erode municipal authority narmful legislation defeated by T atemaking; diminished city auth nandated cities pay the cost	in, TML continued its role a impacting cities in Texas. T to coordinate testimony and and local control or that wo ML include bills that would nority to regulate gas and of acquiring signs which the	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a uld otherwise be have eliminated similar pipelines	cities. Over alyzes each focus on de detrimental t original city ; and legisla	nal mate r 6,000 b bill and m feating le to cities. jurisdictic	ills were file neets with the gislation the Examples on over utility would have
members apprised of current issu During the last legislative sessio with over 1,500 of those directly i cities each week during session would erode municipal authority harmful legislation defeated by T ratemaking; diminished city auth mandated cities pay the cost of ransportation (TxDOT) right of y	in, TML continued its role a impacting cities in Texas. T to coordinate testimony and and local control or that wo TML include bills that would nority to regulate gas and of acquiring signs which here way as part of any Typor here	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a uld otherwise be have eliminated similar pipelines have to be rem	cities. Over alyzes each focus on de detrimental t original city ; and legisla oved from	nal mate r 6,000 b bill and m feating le to cities. jurisdictic	ills were file neets with the gislation th Examples on over utili would have
members apprised of current issu During the last legislative sessio with over 1,500 of those directly i cities each week during session would erode municipal authority harmful legislation defeated by T ratemaking; diminished city auth mandated cities pay the cost of fransportation (TxDOT) right of v with the Houston Police Department	in, TML continued its role a impacting cities in Texas. T to coordinate testimony and and local control or that wo ML include bills that would nority to regulate gas and of acquiring signs which f vay as part of any TxDOT h ent to advocate for the public	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a uld otherwise be have eliminated similar pipelines nave to be rem ighway widening safety needs of t	cities. Over alyzes each focus on de detrimental t original city and legisla oved from T project. TM he City.	nal mate r 6,000 b bill and m efeating le to cities. jurisdictic ation that Texas De IL also wo	erials to kee ills were file neets with the gislation the Examples on over utili would have partment of orked close
members apprised of current issu During the last legislative sessio with over 1,500 of those directly i cities each week during session would erode municipal authority harmful legislation defeated by T ratemaking; diminished city auth mandated cities pay the cost of fransportation (TxDOT) right of v with the Houston Police Department	in, TML continued its role a impacting cities in Texas. T to coordinate testimony and and local control or that wo ML include bills that would nority to regulate gas and of acquiring signs which f vay as part of any TxDOT h ent to advocate for the public	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a uld otherwise be have eliminated similar pipelines nave to be rem ighway widening safety needs of t	cities. Over alyzes each focus on de detrimental t original city and legisla oved from T project. TM he City.	nal mate r 6,000 b bill and m efeating le to cities. jurisdictic ation that Texas De IL also wo	erials to kee ills were file neets with the gislation the Examples on over utili would have partment of orked close
members apprised of current issu During the last legislative sessio with over 1,500 of those directly i cities each week during session would erode municipal authority harmful legislation defeated by T ratemaking; diminished city auth mandated cities pay the cost of fransportation (TxDOT) right of v with the Houston Police Departme During the interim, TML has been On the federal level, TML works t	Inces and educational evenues affecting municipal gove in, TML continued its role a impacting cities in Texas. T to coordinate testimony and and local control or that wo TML include bills that would nority to regulate gas and of acquiring signs which it vay as part of any TxDOT h ent to advocate for the public monitoring and advising cities through its national organize	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a uld otherwise be have eliminated similar pipelines have to be rem ighway widening safety needs of the es on all interim c	es informatic cities. Over alyzes each focus on de detrimental t original city ; and legisla oved from project. TM he City.	r 6,000 b bill and m efeating let to cities. jurisdictic ation that Texas De IL also wo	erials to kee ills were file neets with the gislation th Examples on over utili would hav epartment o orked close
members apprised of current issu During the last legislative session with over 1,500 of those directly in cities each week during session would erode municipal authority marmful legislation defeated by T ratemaking; diminished city auth mandated cities pay the cost of fransportation (TxDOT) right of v with the Houston Police Department During the interim, TML has been On the federal level, TML works to ities to important governmental a	inces and educational even ues affecting municipal gove in, TML continued its role a impacting cities in Texas. T to coordinate testimony and and local control or that wo TML include bills that would nority to regulate gas and of acquiring signs which if vay as part of any TxDOT h ent to advocate for the public monitoring and advising cities through its national organiz	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a uld otherwise be have eliminated similar pipelines nave to be rem ighway widening safety needs of t es on all interim c ation, the Nationa	es informatic cities. Over alyzes each focus on de detrimental t original city ; and legisla oved from project. TM he City. ommittees an al League of	r 6,000 b bill and m efeating le to cities. jurisdictic ation that Texas De IL also wo nd issues Cities (N	ills were file neets with the gislation the Examples on over utili would have partment orked close
members apprised of current issu During the last legislative session with over 1,500 of those directly is cities each week during session would erode municipal authority harmful legislation defeated by T hatemaking; diminished city auth nandated cities pay the cost of ransportation (TxDOT) right of v with the Houston Police Departme During the interim, TML has been On the federal level, TML works to ities to important governmental a ederal budget, Americans with I	in, TML continued its role a impacting cities in Texas. T to coordinate testimony and and local control or that wo TML include bills that would nority to regulate gas and of acquiring signs which it vay as part of any TxDOT h ent to advocate for the public monitoring and advising cities through its national organizactions. TML has actively n Disabilities Act (ADA) stan	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a uld otherwise be have eliminated similar pipelines have to be rem ighway widening safety needs of t es on all interim of ation, the Nationa nonitored and ad	es informatic cities. Over alyzes each focus on de detrimental t original city ; and legisla oved from project. TM he City. ommittees an al League of	r 6,000 b bill and m efeating le to cities. jurisdictic ation that Texas De IL also wo nd issues Cities (N	ills were file neets with the gislation th Examples on over utili would have partment orked close
members apprised of current issu During the last legislative sessio with over 1,500 of those directly i cities each week during session would erode municipal authority harmful legislation defeated by T ratemaking; diminished city auth mandated cities pay the cost of transportation (TxDOT) right of v with the Houston Police Departme During the interim, TML has been On the federal level, TML works to ities to important governmental a ederal budget, Americans with I	in, TML continued its role a impacting cities in Texas. T to coordinate testimony and and local control or that wo TML include bills that would nority to regulate gas and of acquiring signs which it vay as part of any TxDOT h ent to advocate for the public monitoring and advising cities through its national organizactions. TML has actively n Disabilities Act (ADA) stan	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a uld otherwise be have eliminated similar pipelines have to be rem ighway widening safety needs of t es on all interim of ation, the Nationa nonitored and ad	es informatic cities. Over alyzes each focus on de detrimental t original city ; and legisla oved from project. TM he City. ommittees an al League of	r 6,000 b bill and m efeating le to cities. jurisdictic ation that Texas De IL also wo nd issues Cities (N	ills were file neets with the gislation th Examples on over utili would have partment orked close
members apprised of current issue During the last legislative session with over 1,500 of those directly in cities each week during session would erode municipal authority marmful legislation defeated by T fatemaking; diminished city authority atemaking; diminished city authority atemaking; diminished city authority atemaking; diminished city authority fatemaking; diminished city authority atemaking; diminished city atthority atemaking; diminished city	in, TML continued its role a impacting cities in Texas. T to coordinate testimony and and local control or that wo TML include bills that would nority to regulate gas and of acquiring signs which if way as part of any TxDOT h ent to advocate for the public monitoring and advising cities through its national organiz- actions. TML has actively n Disabilities Act (ADA) stan- nts on cities' cell tower appli	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a uld otherwise be have eliminated similar pipelines have to be rem ighway widening safety needs of the es on all interim of ation, the Nationa honitored and ad dards, and Fede cations.	es informatic cities. Over alyzes each focus on de detrimental t original city ; and legisla oved from project. TM he City. ommittees an al League of vised cities of ral Commun	nal mate r 6,000 b bill and m feating le to cities. jurisdictic ation that Texas De IL also wo nd issues Cities (N on issues nications	erials to kee ills were file neets with the gislation the Examples on over utili would have partment orked close such as the Commissio
members apprised of current issu During the last legislative session with over 1,500 of those directly in cities each week during session would erode municipal authority harmful legislation defeated by T atemaking; diminished city authority atemaking; diminished city atemaking atemaking; diminished city atemaking atemaking; diminished city atthority atemaking; diminished city atemaking atemaking; diminished city atemaking atemaking; diminished city atemaking atemaking; diminished city atthority atemaking; diminished city atemaking atemaking; diminished city atemaking atemaking; diminished city at	inces and educational evenues affecting municipal gove in, TML continued its role a impacting cities in Texas. T to coordinate testimony and and local control or that wo TML include bills that would nority to regulate gas and of acquiring signs which if vay as part of any TxDOT h ent to advocate for the public monitoring and advising cities through its national organiz actions. TML has actively n Disabilities Act (ADA) stan- nts on cities' cell tower appli-	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a uld otherwise be have eliminated similar pipelines have to be rem ighway widening safety needs of the es on all interim contioned and ad dards, and Fede cations.	es informatic cities. Over alyzes each focus on de detrimental t original city ; and legisla oved from project. TM he City. ommittees an al League of vised cities of ral Commun	nd issues Cities (Non issues	erials to ke ills were file neets with the gislation th Examples on over utili would have partment orked close  ILC), to ale such as th Commissio
members apprised of current issue During the last legislative session with over 1,500 of those directly in cities each week during session would erode municipal authority in harmful legislation defeated by T ratemaking; diminished city auth mandated cities pay the cost of transportation (TxDOT) right of v with the Houston Police Department During the interim, TML has been On the federal level, TML works to ities to important governmental a ederal budget, Americans with I FCC) action relating to requirement ity staff members serve on var evelopment, Revenue and Tax	in, TML continued its role a impacting cities in Texas. T to coordinate testimony and and local control or that wo TML include bills that would nority to regulate gas and of acquiring signs which if way as part of any TxDOT h ent to advocate for the public monitoring and advising cities through its national organiz actions. TML has actively n Disabilities Act (ADA) stan- nts on cities' cell tower appli- rious policy committees inco- co- and the General Gover	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a uld otherwise be have eliminated similar pipelines have to be rem ighway widening safety needs of the es on all interim contioned and ad dards, and Fede cations.	es informatic cities. Over alyzes each focus on de detrimental t original city ; and legisla oved from project. TM he City. ommittees an al League of vised cities of ral Commun	nd issues Cities (Non issues	erials to kee ills were file neets with the gislation th Examples on over utili would have partment of orked close such as th Commission
members apprised of current issu During the last legislative session with over 1,500 of those directly is cities each week during session would erode municipal authority harmful legislation defeated by T ratemaking; diminished city author mandated cities pay the cost of transportation (TxDOT) right of v with the Houston Police Department During the interim, TML has been On the federal level, TML works to ities to important governmental a ederal budget, Americans with I FCC) action relating to requirement with staff members serve on varievelopment, Revenue and Taxe presentation on the Executive Bo	In the section of the	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a uld otherwise be have eliminated similar pipelines have to be rem ighway widening safety needs of t es on all interim c ation, the Nationa dards, and Fede cations. luding Utilities a nment Committee	es informatic cities. Over alyzes each focus on de detrimental f original city ; and legisla oved from project. TM he City. ommittees and al League of vised cities of ral Commun nd Transpor	nal mate r 6,000 b bill and m efeating le to cities. jurisdictic ation that Texas De IL also wo nd issues cities (N on issues nications rtation, R ty also h	erials to kee ills were file neets with the gislation th Examples on over utili would have partment of orked close such as the Commission egulation of has Council
members apprised of current issu During the last legislative session with over 1,500 of those directly in cities each week during session would erode municipal authority is harmful legislation defeated by T ratemaking; diminished city authority mandated cities pay the cost of transportation (TxDOT) right of v with the Houston Police Department During the interim, TML has been During the interim, TML has been During the interim, TML works to ities to important governmental a ederal budget, Americans with I ECC) action relating to requirement ity staff members serve on varievelopment, Revenue and Tax epresentation on the Executive Bo	Incluse and educational even uses affecting municipal gove in, TML continued its role a impacting cities in Texas. T to coordinate testimony and and local control or that wo TML include bills that would nority to regulate gas and of acquiring signs which if way as part of any TxDOT h ent to advocate for the public monitoring and advising cities through its national organiz actions. TML has actively n Disabilities Act (ADA) stan- nts on cities' cell tower appli- rious policy committees inco- c, and the General Gover pard of Directors.	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a uld otherwise be have eliminated similar pipelines have to be rem ighway widening safety needs of the es on all interim of ation, the National cation, the National dards, and Fede cations. Iuding Utilities a nment Committee	cities. Over alyzes each focus on de detrimental to original city and legisla oved from project. TM he City. ommittees an al League of vised cities of ral Commun nd Transporte. The Cit	nal mate r 6,000 b bill and m efeating le to cities. jurisdictic ation that Texas De IL also wo nd issues cities (N on issues nications rtation, R ty also h	erials to kee ills were file neets with the gislation th Examples on over utili would have partment of orked close such as the Commission egulation of has Council
members apprised of current issu During the last legislative session with over 1,500 of those directly in cities each week during session would erode municipal authority tharmful legislation defeated by T ratemaking; diminished city authority mandated cities pay the cost of transportation (TxDOT) right of v with the Houston Police Department During the interim, TML has been During the interim, TML has been the federal level, TML works the ities to important governmental a ederal budget, Americans with I ECC) action relating to requirement ity staff members serve on var evelopment, Revenue and Tax epresentation on the Executive Bo embership dues reflect an increa	Incluse and educational even uses affecting municipal gove in, TML continued its role a impacting cities in Texas. T to coordinate testimony and and local control or that wo TML include bills that would nority to regulate gas and of acquiring signs which if way as part of any TxDOT h ent to advocate for the public monitoring and advising cities through its national organiz actions. TML has actively n Disabilities Act (ADA) stan- nts on cities' cell tower appli- rious policy committees inco- c, and the General Gover pard of Directors.	nts and publishe rnment. s spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a uld otherwise be have eliminated similar pipelines have to be rem ighway widening safety needs of the es on all interim of ation, the National cation, the National dards, and Fede cations. Iuding Utilities a nment Committee	cities. Over alyzes each focus on de detrimental to original city and legisla oved from project. TM he City. ommittees an al League of vised cities of ral Commun nd Transporte. The Cit	nal mate r 6,000 b bill and m efeating le to cities. jurisdictic ation that Texas De IL also wo nd issues cities (N on issues nications rtation, R ty also h	erials to kee ills were file neets with the gislation th Examples on over utili would have partment of orked close such as the Commission egulation of has Council
organization employs full-time at matters. TML sponsors confer- members apprised of current issu During the last legislative session with over 1,500 of those directly is cities each week during session would erode municipal authority harmful legislation defeated by T ratemaking; diminished city auth mandated cities pay the cost of transportation (TxDOT) right of v with the Houston Police Department During the interim, TML has been On the federal level, TML works to ities to important governmental a ederal budget, Americans with I =CC) action relating to requirement tity staff members serve on var evelopment, Revenue and Tax epresentation on the Executive Bo embership dues reflect an increa	Incluse and educational even uses affecting municipal gove in, TML continued its role a impacting cities in Texas. T to coordinate testimony and and local control or that wo TML include bills that would nority to regulate gas and of acquiring signs which if way as part of any TxDOT h ent to advocate for the public monitoring and advising cities through its national organiz actions. TML has actively n Disabilities Act (ADA) stan- nts on cities' cell tower appli- rious policy committees inco- c, and the General Gover pard of Directors.	Ints and publisher roment. s spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a uld otherwise be have eliminated similar pipelines have to be rem ighway widening safety needs of the es on all interim of ation, the National cation, the National dards, and Fede cations. Iuding Utilities a ment Committee and are based on I League is recon	cities. Over alyzes each focus on de detrimental to original city and legisla oved from project. TM he City. ommittees an al League of vised cities of ral Commun nd Transporte. The Cit	nal mate r 6,000 b bill and m efeating le to cities. jurisdictic ation that Texas De IL also wo nd issues cities (N on issues nications rtation, R ty also h	erials to kee ills were file neets with the gislation the Examples of on over utility would hav epartment of orked closed such as the Commission egulation of has Counci
members apprised of current issu During the last legislative session with over 1,500 of those directly in cities each week during session would erode municipal authority is harmful legislation defeated by T ratemaking; diminished city authority mandated cities pay the cost of transportation (TxDOT) right of v with the Houston Police Department During the interim, TML has been During the interim, TML has been During the interim, TML works to ities to important governmental a ederal budget, Americans with I ECC) action relating to requirement ity staff members serve on varievelopment, Revenue and Tax epresentation on the Executive Bo	Incluse and educational even uses affecting municipal gove in, TML continued its role a impacting cities in Texas. T to coordinate testimony and and local control or that wo TML include bills that would nority to regulate gas and of acquiring signs which if way as part of any TxDOT h ent to advocate for the public monitoring and advising cities through its national organiz actions. TML has actively n Disabilities Act (ADA) stan- nts on cities' cell tower appli- rious policy committees inco- c, and the General Gover pard of Directors. se of \$7,698 over last year a wal with the Texas Municipa	Ints and publisher roment. Is spokesman for ML reads and an strategize with a uld otherwise be have eliminated similar pipelines have to be rem ighway widening safety needs of the es on all interim of ation, the Nationa conitored and ad dards, and Fede cations. Iuding Utilities a mment Committee and are based on League is recon	cities. Over alyzes each focus on de detrimental to original city and legisla oved from project. TM he City. ommittees an al League of vised cities of ral Commun nd Transporte. The Cit	nal mate r 6,000 b bill and m efeating le to cities. jurisdiction ation that Texas De IL also wo nd issues Cities (N on issues nications rtation, R ty also h	erials to kee ills were file neets with the gislation the Examples of on over utility would hav epartment of orked closed such as the Commission egulation of has Counci

-----

	SUBJECT. Town On the					
	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Texas Commission on Environmental Qualit Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee for FY14	y (TCEQ)'s Annual	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #		
				13		
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda	Date		
	Public Works and Engineering Department	11 21 13				
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:			C 0 4 2013		
		Council District affected:				
ć,	Daniel W. Krueger, BE., Director	All				
y	For additional information contact:	Date and identification of prior	r authoriz	ling		
	Jason A. Iken, P.E. Phone: 832-395-4989	Council action:		C I		
	Jason A. Iken, P.E. Phone: 832-395-4989 Senior Assistant Director	October 26, 2011CM 2011-0802 November 07, 2012 CM 2012-0	; 777			
ľ						
	<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Authorize payment of the TCEQ invoice Quality (CWQ) fee for the City's wastewater treatment plants.	e for \$1,565,698.27 for the anr	ual Cons	solidated Water		
	Award Amount: \$1,565,698.27 Water and Sewer System	m Operating Fund No.8300	$\overline{Q}$			
F			20 1	11413		
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This is a request to authoriz Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the annual	e payment of an invoice re	ceived f	rom the Texas		
	Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the annual the City of Houston's wastewater treatment plants.	Consolidated Water Quality (	CWQ) fee	e that applies to		
	The current invoice covers the period from September 1, 201 year 2014. The annual assessment is based on the dischar	13 to August 31, 2014 corresp	ondina ti	TCEO's finant		
	year 2014. The annual assessment is based on the discharge rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations - Title 30	ge permits for each wastewate	er treatm	ent plant. The		
	Quality Fees, Section 21.3 Fee Assessment This became of	Texas Administrative Code (T	AC), Cha	apter 21: Water		
0	on the consumer price index.	nective July 30, 2009 and is a	djusted a	annually based		
,						
t	The revenue resulting from the Consolidated Water Quality reatment facilities and to enforce the provisions of the Texas	Fee pays TCEQ's expenses	to inspe	ect wastewater		
0	reatment facilities and to enforce the provisions of the Texas f water quality for each river basin, conducted under the Texa	Water Code. It also funds cor	nprehens	sive monitoring		
1		is Clean Rivers Program.				
'	he TCEQ fee increased from \$1,413,410.89 in FY13 to \$1,56	5,698.27 in FY14 due to the co	nsumer	price index		
R	ecommend that Council approve the Department of D the			price index.		
in	ecommend that Council approve the Department of Public woiced amount of \$1,565,698.27.	Works and Engineering's req	uest to p	ay TCEQ the		
	WK:JC:JAI:WS:cll : Howard Hilliard Susan Bandy CPA Gany Norman					
	Gary Norman	Marta Crinejo				
	S No. Department Other Authorization:	CU	IC# 20JA	506		
	nance Department Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:				
		Jum Chang				
		Jun Chang, P.E., D.V	/RE, Dep	outy Director		
	1	Public Utilities Division		-		
		•				

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR	COUNCIL ACTION		
	Apr	Page 4 of 4	
Payment approval for the sum of \$1,964,742.05 to the	1 -	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
Foxus Commission on Environmental Quality for water			
system fees for calendar year 2014			
EPON (Described)			4
FROM (Department or other point of origin)	Origination Date	Agenda Da	
Department of Public Works and F		Agenua Da	le
Department of Public Works and Engineering:	11/22/13	r	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		L	IEC <b>0 4</b> 201 <b>3</b>
$\Lambda : \qquad $	Council District a	affected:	
Daniel W. Krueger P.E., Director	All		
For additional information contact:	Data and identify		
Vonne W. Forrest Phone: /832 205 2047	Date and identific Council action:	cation of prior au	Ithorizing
Senior Assistant Director	1-3-08 - Motion No	2008 0005	
	12-17-08 - Motion	No 2008-0005	
	11-18-09 - Motion	No. 2009-0901	
	12-8-10 - Motion N	lo. 2010-0863	
	11-16-11 – Motion	No. 2011-0857	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	<u>12-5-12</u> – Motion N	0. 2012-0827	
That City Council approve payment of \$1 064 740 or			
That City Council approve payment of \$1,964,742.05 to the T Water System Fees.	exas Commission on E	nvironmental Qu	ality for the 2014
Amount of Funding: \$1,964,742.05			
		Finance	Department:
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Gra	nt Fund [X1]		
[] Other (Specify) Water & Sewer System Operating Fund	No 0000 0	Enterprise Fund	
			1
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Department of Public Works and Engineering Drinking Wate approve payment of the Annual Water System Fees for the period 2014. These fees are paid every year to the Texas Commission regulatory activities required for this accommission	er Operations Branch ro od of January 1, 2014 t o on Environmental Qua	o December 31, ality (TCEQ) for	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Department of Public Works and Engineering Drinking Wate approve payment of the Annual Water System Fees for the period 2014. These fees are paid every year to the Texas Commission regulatory activities required for this agency under the Federal S include coordination of chemical sample collection, system inspec- assistance. The TCEQ fee schedule for service to drinking water systems see number of service connections. The City of Houston operated 7 The fees for 2014 are based on data collected during the last ins- the attached sheet. In 2013, the Drinking Water Operations Branch paid \$2,298,356. YWF:dt cc: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Susan Bandy, CPA	er Operations Branch m od of January 1, 2014 t o on Environmental Qua safe Drinking Water Act ections, plan reviews, a t forth in 30 TAC 290.5 separate drinking wate pection in 2013. For m	equests Council t o December 31, ality (TCEQ) for . These activities nd other technica 1 is based on the r systems in 2013 ore information, s	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Department of Public Works and Engineering Drinking Wate approve payment of the Annual Water System Fees for the period 2014. These fees are paid every year to the Texas Commission regulatory activities required for this agency under the Federal S include coordination of chemical sample collection, system inspec- assistance. The TCEQ fee schedule for service to drinking water systems see number of service connections. The City of Houston operated 7 The fees for 2014 are based on data collected during the last ins- the attached sheet. In 2013, the Drinking Water Operations Branch paid \$2,298,356. YWF:dt c: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE	er Operations Branch m od of January 1, 2014 t o on Environmental Qua safe Drinking Water Act ections, plan reviews, a t forth in 30 TAC 290.5 separate drinking wate pection in 2013. For m	equests Council t o December 31, ality (TCEQ) for . These activities nd other technica 1 is based on the r systems in 2013 ore information, s	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Department of Public Works and Engineering Drinking Wate approve payment of the Annual Water System Fees for the period 2014. These fees are paid every year to the Texas Commission regulatory activities required for this agency under the Federal S include coordination of chemical sample collection, system inspec- assistance. The TCEQ fee schedule for service to drinking water systems see number of service connections. The City of Houston operated 7 The fees for 2014 are based on data collected during the last ins- the attached sheet. In 2013, the Drinking Water Operations Branch paid \$2,298,356. YWF:dt cc: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Susan Bandy, CPA Marta Crinejo	er Operations Branch m od of January 1, 2014 t o on Environmental Qua safe Drinking Water Act ections, plan reviews, a t forth in 30 TAC 290.5 separate drinking wate pection in 2013. For m	equests Council t o December 31, ality (TCEQ) for . These activities nd other technica 1 is based on the r systems in 2013 ore information, s	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Department of Public Works and Engineering Drinking Wate approve payment of the Annual Water System Fees for the period 2014. These fees are paid every year to the Texas Commission regulatory activities required for this agency under the Federal S include coordination of chemical sample collection, system inspec- assistance. The TCEQ fee schedule for service to drinking water systems seen number of service connections. The City of Houston operated 7 The fees for 2014 are based on data collected during the last ins- the attached sheet. In 2013, the Drinking Water Operations Branch paid \$2,298,356. YWF:dt c: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Susan Bandy, CPA Marta Crinejo Yvonne W. Forrest	er Operations Branch n od of January 1, 2014 t on Environmental Qua afe Drinking Water Act ections, plan reviews, a t forth in 30 TAC 290.5 separate drinking wate pection in 2013. For m 25 for Water System F	equests Council t o December 31, ality (TCEQ) for . These activities nd other technica 1 is based on the r systems in 2013 ore information, s ees.	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Department of Public Works and Engineering Drinking Wata approve payment of the Annual Water System Fees for the period 2014. These fees are paid every year to the Texas Commission regulatory activities required for this agency under the Federal S include coordination of chemical sample collection, system inspec- assistance. The TCEQ fee schedule for service to drinking water systems seen number of service connections. The City of Houston operated 7 The fees for 2014 are based on data collected during the last ins- the attached sheet. In 2013, the Drinking Water Operations Branch paid \$2,298,356. YWF:dt c: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Susan Bandy, CPA Marta Crinejo Yvonne W. Forrest REQUIRED AUTHORIC	er Operations Branch no od of January 1, 2014 to on Environmental Qua safe Drinking Water Act ections, plan reviews, a t forth in 30 TAC 290.5 separate drinking wate pection in 2013. For m 25 for Water System F	equests Council t o December 31, ality (TCEQ) for . These activities nd other technica 1 is based on the r systems in 2013 ore information, s ees. 20YWF36	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Department of Public Works and Engineering Drinking Wate approve payment of the Annual Water System Fees for the period 2014. These fees are paid every year to the Texas Commission regulatory activities required for this agency under the Federal S include coordination of chemical sample collection, system inspec- assistance. The TCEQ fee schedule for service to drinking water systems seen number of service connections. The City of Houston operated 7 The fees for 2014 are based on data collected during the last ins- the attached sheet. In 2013, the Drinking Water Operations Branch paid \$2,298,356. YWF:dt The Chang, P.E., D.WRE Susan Bandy, CPA Marta Crinejo Yvonne W. Forrest	er Operations Branch no od of January 1, 2014 to on Environmental Qua safe Drinking Water Act ections, plan reviews, a t forth in 30 TAC 290.5 separate drinking wate pection in 2013. For m 25 for Water System F	equests Council t o December 31, ality (TCEQ) for . These activities nd other technica 1 is based on the r systems in 2013 ore information, s ees. 20YWF36	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         The Department of Public Works and Engineering Drinking Wata         approve payment of the Annual Water System Fees for the period         2014. These fees are paid every year to the Texas Commission         regulatory activities required for this agency under the Federal S         include coordination of chemical sample collection, system inspectassistance.         The TCEQ fee schedule for service to drinking water systems set number of service connections. The City of Houston operated 7         The fees for 2014 are based on data collected during the last insteatached sheet.         In 2013, the Drinking Water Operations Branch paid \$2,298,356.         YWF:dt         cc: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.         Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE         Susan Bandy, CPA         Marta Crinejo         Yvonne W. Forrest         REQUIRED AUTHORI.	er Operations Branch no od of January 1, 2014 to on Environmental Qua safe Drinking Water Act ections, plan reviews, a t forth in 30 TAC 290.5 separate drinking wate pection in 2013. For m 25 for Water System F	equests Council t o December 31, ality (TCEQ) for . These activities nd other technica 1 is based on the r systems in 2013 ore information, s ees.	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         The Department of Public Works and Engineering Drinking Wate         approve payment of the Annual Water System Fees for the period         2014. These fees are paid every year to the Texas Commission         regulatory activities required for this agency under the Federal S         include coordination of chemical sample collection, system inspectassistance.         The TCEQ fee schedule for service to drinking water systems semumber of service connections. The City of Houston operated 7         The fees for 2014 are based on data collected during the last instead attached sheet.         In 2013, the Drinking Water Operations Branch paid \$2,298,356.         YWF:dt         c: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.         Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE         Susan Bandy, CPA         Marta Crinejo         Yvonne W. Forrest         REQUIRED AUTHORI.         Finance Department:         Other Authorization:	er Operations Branch m bd of January 1, 2014 t o on Environmental Qua safe Drinking Water Act ections, plan reviews, a t forth in 30 TAC 290.5 separate drinking wate pection in 2013. For m 25 for Water System F	equests Council t o December 31, ality (TCEQ) for . These activities nd other technica 1 is based on the r systems in 2013 ore information, s ees. 20YWF36 Jthorization:	Bee
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         The Department of Public Works and Engineering Drinking Wate approve payment of the Annual Water System Fees for the period 2014. These fees are paid every year to the Texas Commission regulatory activities required for this agency under the Federal S include coordination of chemical sample collection, system insperassistance.         The TCEQ fee schedule for service to drinking water systems semumber of service connections. The City of Houston operated 7 The fees for 2014 are based on data collected during the last instead attached sheet.         In 2013, the Drinking Water Operations Branch paid \$2,298,356.         YWF:dt         c: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Susan Bandy, CPA Marta Crinejo Yvonne W. Forrest         REQUIRED AUTHORI.         Finance Department:         Other Authorization:         WW. Forrest	er Operations Branch mod of January 1, 2014 to on Environmental Qua safe Drinking Water Act ections, plan reviews, a t forth in 30 TAC 290.5 separate drinking wate pection in 2013. For mod 25 for Water System F 25 for Water System F ZATION Cher Au Jun Char	equests Council t o December 31, ality (TCEQ) for . These activities nd other technica 1 is based on the r systems in 2013 ore information, s ees. ees. 20YWF36 Ithorization: me3 MML bg, P.E., D.WRE	Bee
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         The Department of Public Works and Engineering Drinking Wate         approve payment of the Annual Water System Fees for the period         2014. These fees are paid every year to the Texas Commission         regulatory activities required for this agency under the Federal S         include coordination of chemical sample collection, system inspectassistance.         The TCEQ fee schedule for service to drinking water systems sembler of service connections. The City of Houston operated 7         The fees for 2014 are based on data collected during the last instead attached sheet.         In 2013, the Drinking Water Operations Branch paid \$2,298,356.         rWF:dt         c: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.         Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE         Susan Bandy, CPA         Marta Crinejo         Yvonne W. Forrest         REQUIRED AUTHORI.         Finance Department:         Other Authorization:	er Operations Branch m bod of January 1, 2014 to on Environmental Qua safe Drinking Water Act ections, plan reviews, a t forth in 30 TAC 290.5 separate drinking wate pection in 2013. For m 25 for Water System F 25 for Water System F ZATION Cher Au Jun Char Deputy D	equests Council t o December 31, ality (TCEQ) for . These activities nd other technica 1 is based on the r systems in 2013 ore information, s ees. ees. 20YWF36 Ithorization: me3 MML bg, P.E., D.WRE	Bee

4
---

Į.

# TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY SYSTEM FEES

SYSTEM <u>ID No.</u>	NAME OF SYSTEM	2013 FEES	2014 FEES
1010013	MAIN SYSTEM	\$ 2,231,297.95	\$ 1,898,888.60
1010348	HC MUD 5 (KINGWOOD)	\$ 53,702.70	\$ 52,202.00
1011585	DISTRICT #73	\$ 2,924.00	\$ 2,990.65
1011594	BELLEAU WOODS	\$ 569.75	\$ 578.35
1011593	DISTRICT #82	\$ 175.00	\$ 397.75
1011902	WILLOWCHASE MUD	\$ 9,586.85	\$ 9,584.70
1011587	LAKE HOUSTON	\$ 100.00	\$ ,100.00
	TOTAL	\$2,298,356.25	\$1,964,742.05

# Funds Reservation 300003135

11 COH1 COH1 COH1	Document type Document date Posting date 11/1 Currency	030 11/18/2013 8/2013 USD/ 1.00000	
E117552	Created on Last changed	11/18/2013	
# 20YWF36 TCEQ Water Syst	em Fees for CY14		
1,964,742.05 U	SD		
	COH1 COH1 E117552 # 20YWF36 TCEQ Water Syst	COH1 Document date COH1 Posting date 11/1 COH1 Currency E117552 Created on	COH1 Document date 11/18/2013 COH1 Posting date 11/18/2013 COH1 Currency USD/ 1.00000 E117552 Created on 11/18/2013 Last changed

Text	RCA # 20YWF36 TCEQ Water Syst	em Fees for CY14		
Commitment item	520710	Funds center	2000040012	
	8300	G/L account	520710	
Cost center	2000040012	Due on	11/18/2013	
Vendor		Customer		
Amount	1,964,742.05 USD			
Original amount	1,964,742.05 USD			

	TO: Mayor via City Se	cretary REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION	
		for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction N-000383-0001-4; R-000500-0121-4 and	Page	Agenda Item #
	FROM (Department or oth	ner point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
	Department of Public Works	and Engineering	11/22/13	DEC 04 2013
Le Contraction	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATUR Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Dir	5	Council District affected: K (K)	he
Z	For additional information MMM J. M Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director		Date and identification of Council action: Ord. # 2012-0494 dated: (	h
		Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final t and under 5% contingency amount, accept the		
		<b>Inding:</b> No additional funding required. Tot ad Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSR Construction Fund No. 8500.		
		<b>IFICATION:</b> This project was part of the condition of residential streets and drainage		
	proposed improvements consuderground utilities. HR Grawarded to JFT Construction	This project consisted of the complete reconsisted of concrete roadways with curb and gureen, Inc. designed the project with 320 calen, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$4, streets, limits and Key Map Grid locations are	tter, sidewalks, drainage impr dar days allowed for construc 806,772.58.	ovements along with
		Limit	Key Map	
	<u>Street</u> Broadmead	Ilona to Timberside	532P	
	Castlewood	South Braeswood to Greenbush	532P	
	Conway	South Braeswood to Greenbush	532K	
	Deal	Ilona to Timberside	532P	
	Faithope	South Braeswood to Greenbush	532P	
	Ilona Lane	Norris to South Braeswood	532N	
	Lookout Court	South Braeswood to Dead-end	532K, P	
	Prescott	Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush	532 1K	
	Stanton	Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush	532K	
	Tilden	South Braeswood to Winslow	532K	
	Timberside	Linkwood to South Braeswood	532P	
	Winslow	Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush	532 1K	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

·	THORIZATION 20HA259	NOT	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	
		man	
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director	
		Engineering and Construction Division	

5

DateSUBJECT: Accept Work for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project 451;Originator's<br/>InitialsPage<br/>2 of 2

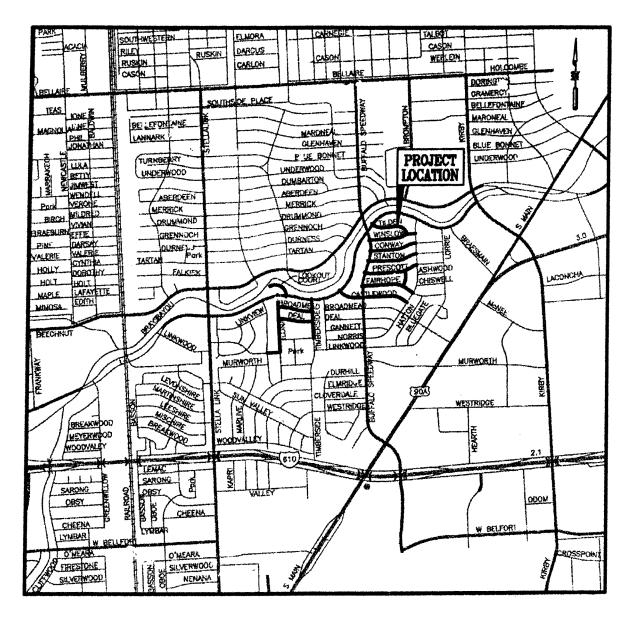
**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, JFT Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional 21 days approved by Change Order No.1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$4,892,381.35, an increase of \$85,608.77 or 1.78% over the original Contract Amount.

The increased cost is a result of previously approved Change Order No. 1 and the difference between planned and measured quantities. This increase is primarily the result of an overrun in Base Unit Price – General Item No. 21 – Restore existing Sprinkler System Pipe (all sizes), Base Unit Price – General Item No. 22 – Restore Sprinkler Heads (all type), which were necessary to complete the project.

**MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION**: The MBE/SBE goal established for this project was 16%. According to Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 15.92%. Contractor's MBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

DWK:DRM:JT

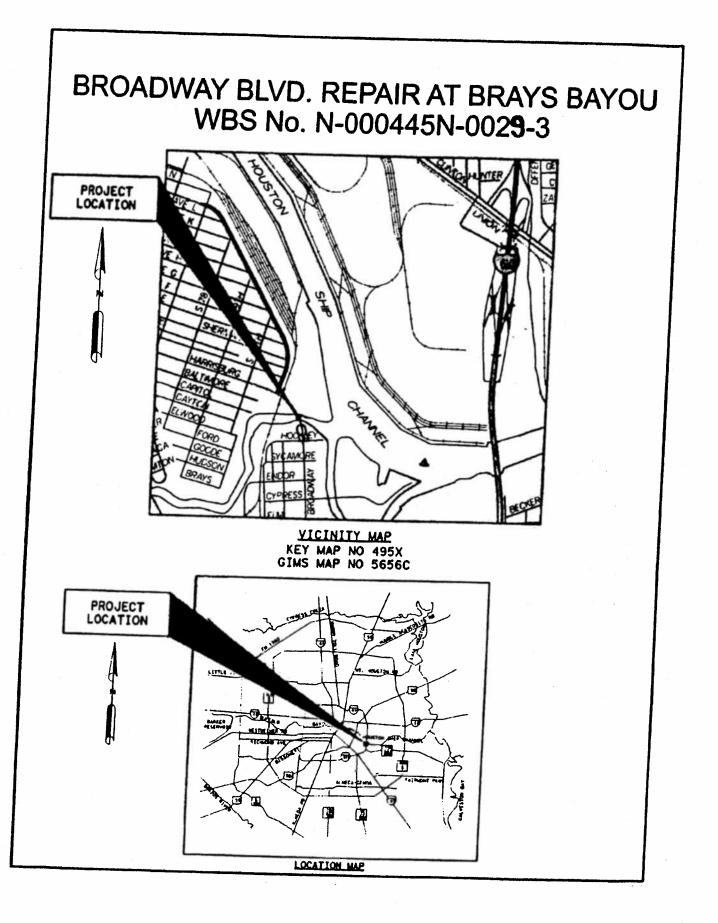
H:\E&C Construction\South Sector\ROJECT FOLDER\N-000383-0001-4 (NSR 451)\21.0 Close-Out Documentation\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc



### VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP NO. 532 N, P & K GIMS MAP NO: 5254-A, 5254-B, 5254-C & 5254-D FEMA FIRM MAP NO: 48201C0860K NTS

	TO: Mayor via City Se	cretary REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION	·				
	SUBJECT: Accept Work Brays Bayou; WBS No. N-0	for Bridge Rehabilitation Broadway Blvd at 00445N-0029-4.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #				
	FROM (Department or oth	ner point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date				
	Department of Public Works	and Engineering	11/22/13	DEC 04 2013				
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		Council District affected: I (I)					
3	For additional information	1 1	Date and identification of j	prior authorizing				
	An the T. (n	yn 11/1/13	Council action:					
	Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director	<b>Phone</b> : (832) 395-2355	Ord. # 2012-0562 dated: 06	/13/2012				
	······································	Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final t, accept the Work and authorize final paymer		1.22 or 4.56% under				
	Amount and Source of Fu Metro Projects Construction	<b>nding:</b> No additional funding required. Tot DDSRF – Fund No.4040.	al (original) appropriation of	\$1,131,000.00 from				
		<b>TFICATION:</b> This project was part of the CIP) to repair and rehabilitate bridge piers cais		vilitation Program of				
	<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consisted of the rehabilitation bridge piers protection system at Broadway Boulevard in Brays Bayou by placing new steel metal casing around existing damaged sheet piling including concrete grouting, filing sand, sealing with concrete cap and necessary protection system with timber fenders. Entech Civil Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 160 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to SCR Construction Co., Inc., with original Contract amount of \$998,625.00.							
		rea is generally bounded by Navigation on th eet on the west. The project is located in Key		h, IH 610 East Loop				
	the subject Contract. The proj cost of the project, including	<b><u>DN AND COST</u></b> : The Contractor, SCR Conject was completed on time with additional 34 overrun and underrun of estimated unit price use of \$45,503.78 or 4.56% under the original	4 days approved by Change O quantities and previously app	rder No. 1. The final				
	The decreased cost is a result of previously approved Change Order No. 1 and the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of underrun in Base Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.							
	MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The Contract was not goal-oriented per Art. V, Chapter 15.							
	DWK:DRM:JTM:PK:CJ:ha H:VE&C Construction/East Sector/PROJECTS/N-00445N-0029-4 Broadway Blvd Bridge/Close Out/RCA/RCA - Closeout.doc							
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ΓΙΟΝ	20HA261 NDT				
	Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:					
			mm	6				
		1	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., De Engineering and Construction					



1

•

Project; WBS No. M-000 0100-4.	k for Bellaire West Drainage Improvements 283-0001-4; S-000500-0100-4 and R-000500-	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or o	ther point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Wor	ks and Engineering	11/22/13	DEC 0 4 201
DHRECTOR'S SIGNATI Daniel Krueger, P.E., I	16	Council District affecte F (F)	
For additional information Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director		Date and identification Council action: Ord. # 2011-0346 date	<b>of prior authorizing</b> d: 05/11/2011
	(Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final C accept the Work, and authorize final payment.	Contract Amount of \$4,506	9,919.08 or 2% under the
\$4,763,000.00 from Draina	F <b>unding:</b> No additional funding required. Tot age Improvement Commercial Paper Series F d Construction Fund No. 8500.		
mitigation. The project was <b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> reinforced concrete pavem concrete box culvert of var water line of 6 to 8-inch, ap project also included drivey Cook Road to a detention event overflow. CivilTech	tem capacity including modification of stree to serve the Bellaire West area within the Comp This project consisted of the construction of ent with 6-inch curb and gutter, approximately ious sizes including inlet leads and three (3) 4 proximately 2,000 linear feet of 8 to 15-inch sa	prehensive Drainage Plan ( of approximately 23,959 75,206 linear feet of storn 8-inch outfalls, approxima nitary sewer line, including	(CDP) outfall D0736. square yards of 7-inch m sewer and reinforced
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project a on the east, and Cook Road <b>CONTRACT COMPLET</b> under the subject Contract. overrun and underrun of es	way, sidewalk and wheelchair ramp construction pond site, complete with concrete pilot chann Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 3 Construction Partners, LLC. with an original C area is generally bounded by Stroud Drive on the on the west. The project is located in Key Map <u>ION AND COST</u> : The Contractor, SER Cont The project was completed within the Contract timated bid quantities and previously approved .00% under the original Contract Amount.	el, back-slope interceptor 365 calendar days allower Contract Amount of \$4,598 e north, Carvel Lane on the Grid 529J. struction Partners, LLC., h tet Time. The final cost o	g all appurtenances. The linear feet of ditch from structures and extreme d for construction. The ,803.76. e south, Kirkwood Road has completed the work f the project, including
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project a on the east, and Cook Road <b>CONTRACT COMPLET</b> under the subject Contract. overrun and underrun of es	pond site, complete with concrete pilot chann Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 3 Construction Partners, LLC. with an original C area is generally bounded by Stroud Drive on the on the west. The project is located in Key Map <u>ION AND COST:</u> The Contractor, SER Con- The project was completed within the Contra timated bid quantities and previously approved	el, back-slope interceptor 365 calendar days allower Contract Amount of \$4,598 e north, Carvel Lane on the Grid 529J. struction Partners, LLC., H act Time. The final cost o I Change Orders No. 1 an	g all appurtenances. The linear feet of ditch from structures and extreme d for construction. The ,803.76. e south, Kirkwood Road has completed the work f the project, including

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

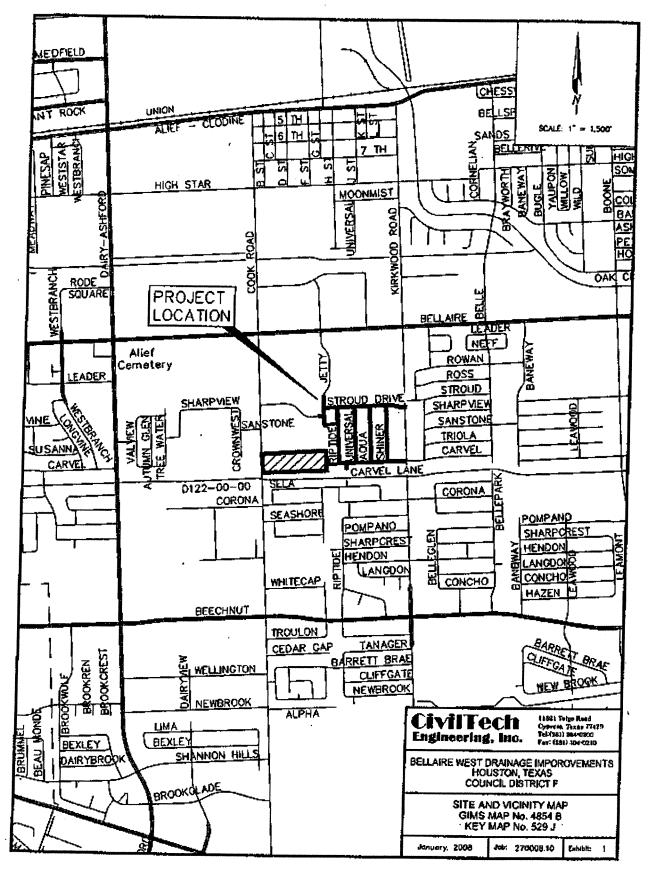
Date	SUBJECT: Accept Work for Bellaire West Drainage Improvements Project; WBS	Originator's Initials	Page
	No. M-000283-0001-4; S-000500-0100-4 and R-000500-0100-4.		2 of 2

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of underrun in Unit Prices-General Items, Unit Prices-Water Items, and Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.

<u>M/SBE PARTICIPATION</u>: The M/SBE goal established for this project was 16%. According to Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 23.29%. Contractor's M/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

:ha DWK:D

H:\E&C Construction\South Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\M-000283-0001-4 (Bellaire West Drainage)\21.0 Close-Out Documentation\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc



### **TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** 

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Multiple Satellite Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; WBS No. R-000265-0061-4.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering	11/22/13	DEC 04 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: (B, D, I) A, B, I, K	MA
For additional information contact: Mark T. Myn 11/15/13 Joseph T. Myers, P.E.	<b>Date and identification of p</b> <b>Council action:</b> Ord. # 2011-0849 dated: 1	U
Sr. Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355		
<b><u>RECOMMENDATION</u></b> : (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final C the original Contract Amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment		26.00 or 4.45% under
Amount and Conner of Free Republic No. 1877 1. 1. C. M. C. M		150 500 00 0

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$4,178,500.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**<u>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION</u>**: This project was part of the City's program to renew/replace inefficient components of existing Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) facilities.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of constructing various civil, electrical and mechanical improvements at Northwest, Intercontinental Airport Houston, Greenridge, Easthaven, and Northeast, Wastewater Treatment Plants. Freese and Nichols, Inc. designed the project with 540 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with an original Contract Amount of \$3,675,440.00.

**LOCATION:** The facilities are located at:

<u>S. No.</u>	<u>Facility</u>	<u>Address</u>	Key Map Grid	Council District
1.	Northwest WWTP	5423 Mangum Road	451C	Α
2.	Intercontinental Airport Houston WWTP	2450 Rankin Road	373M	В
3.	Greenridge WWTP	6301 #1 W. Fuqua	571X	K
4.	Easthaven WWTP	8545 Scranton	575G	Ι
5.	Northeast WWTP	655 Maxey Road	496G	Ι

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and inderrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$3,512,026.00 a decrease of \$163,414.00 or 4.45% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities of Extra Unit Price Items, which vere not necessary to complete the project.

<u>**M/SBE PARTICIPATION**</u>: The M/SBE goal established for this project was 18%. According to Mayor's Office of Jusiness Opportunity, the participation was 24.73%. Contractor's M/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

JWK:DRM:JTM:SKF:MA:ha

EXE&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\R-000265-0061-4 Multiple Satellite Projects\21.0 Close-Out Documentation\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			HA264 NOT
inance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	
		A Company	-
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy	Director
		Engineering and Construction Divis	sion

χ

А

° ) (\* } ₹∰

# TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

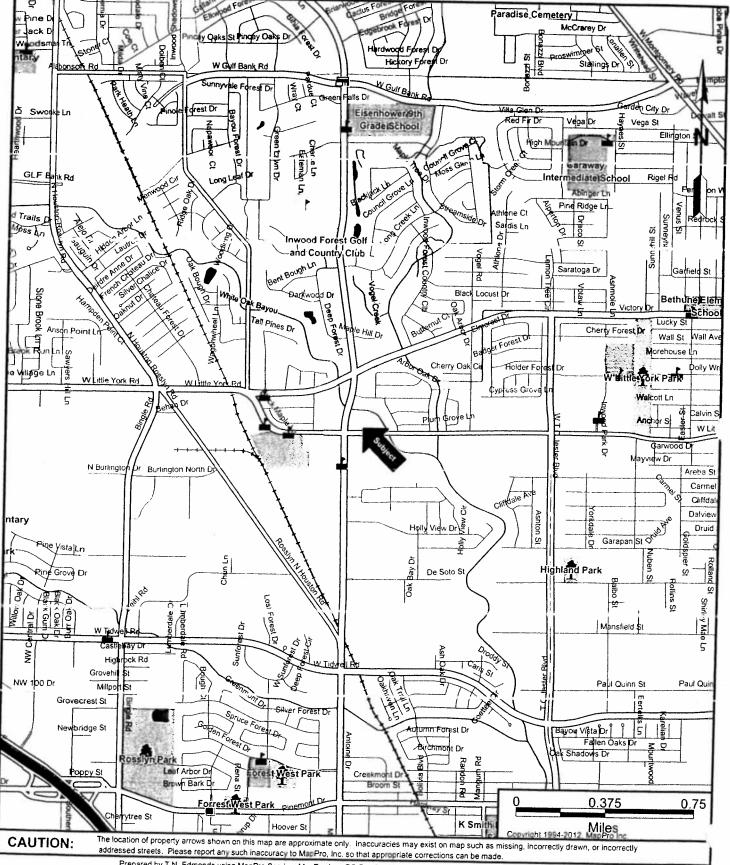
	SUBJECT: Parcel AY12-164; City et al., Cause No. 1032141; West - Alabonson/Deep Forest) WBS/0 File No. 052-1300006-006.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #			
	FROM (Department or other point of ori Legal Department - Real Estate S David Feldman, City Attorney		Origination Date 10/29/13	Agenda D DEC	<b>0 4</b> 2013	
Lee	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:			own; Key Map# 411Y		
۲ 	Phone: 8 (alternatively Joseph N. Quintal 8	Ondrea U. Taylor (97) 32.393.6280 32.393.6286)	Date and identificatio Council action: 2013- 2012-0521, psd 5/30/	-0171, psd.	uthorizing 2/27/13;	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into registry of the Court, pay the costs of court incurred in this matter and settle the case for the amount of Award. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.					oners into the mount of the	
	Amount and Source of Funding: \$53,672.00; No additional funding Ordinance No. 2012-0521).	nket Appr 2/2013				
ſ	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
	The West Little York Paving & D provides for right-of-way acquisition storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, d The project will replace and wide maintenance. The project will imp improvements will upgrade the exist	on, design, and construction of a driveways, street lighting, traffic cor en a street that has deteriorated prove traffic circulation, mobility, a	four-lane divided c ntrol, and necessary beyond economic and drainage in the	oncrete r undergro al repair	oadway with ound utilities. and normal	
	The City is acquiring, from Houstor property located at 5668 West Little fencing, a sliding gate, sign, shrub	York Road for street right-of-way.	Concrete drives an	anent ea d curbing	sement from , ornamental	
	The landowner rejected the City's nitiated condemnation proceedings he parties were able to arrive at a was convened, and the Special Co ees associated with this matter res he City's legal and procedural option	s. During the course of preparing proposed settlement of all issues a mmissioners were asked to return sulted in a total amount of \$53,672.	for the Special Con and matters in cont n an agreed Award .00. The City filed c	nmissione roversy. for \$46,7 biections	ers' Hearing, The hearing 760.00. The	
6	The " <b>Costs of Court</b> " are: \$18 Commissioners' fees (i.e. \$450.00 account for the monetary difference amount of funds needed herein.	x 3); \$4,975.00 Appraiser's fee; T	otal: \$6,912.00. T	hese "co	sts of court"	
	:\mark\houstoninwoodrca.wpd	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	, ,	90A	H279	
	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Mark L. Loefhel, P.E. C Planning and Development	CFM, PTOE, De	eputy Director ision, PWE	

9

• · · ·			
Date <sup>°</sup> 10/29/13	SUBJECT: Parcel AY12-164; City v. Houston Inwood Professional, Ltd., et al; West Little York Paving & Drainage Project; LD File No. 052-1300006-006;	Originator's Initials OUT/JNQ	Page 2 of 2
Commissioners in	hat the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to depos to the registry of the Court, pay the costs of court incur Award of Special Commissioners. Funding will be provi linance.	red in this matter	and settle this case
x			
	-		

ì

Location Map - AY12-164



Prepared by T.N. Edmonds using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

' <b>TO:</b> Mayor via City Secretary	<b>REQUEST FOR COUNT</b>	NCIL ACTION		DC	4 0075
	hase of Construction Services for	rloowich	Cotoco-+#	RCA Page 1 of 2	A# 9875
			Category #	rage 1 OI 2	Agenda Item
	by Airport through the Interlocal		4		
	ng with the Harris County Depart	mentor			1.
Education for the Houston	n Airport System				//)
S50-C24772E			1	 	10
FROM (Department or other)	point of origin):	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date	9
Calvin D. Wells					
City Purchasing Agent		Novembe	r 01, 2013	DEC	<b>4</b> 2013
Finance Department	,				J 4 201J
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	- 1-0	Council Dist	rict(s) affected		
Collin D	Will				
For additional information cor	itact:	Date and Ide	ntification of i	prior authorizi	ng
Justina J. Mann	Phone: (281) 230-8086	<b>Council Action</b>			
Ray DuRousseau	Phone: (832) 393-8726				
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum					
		Dood romadia	tion of 11-L-		
amount of \$142,005,00	onstruction services for Ipswich F	vau remedia	uon at Hobb	y Airport in th	
amount of \$ 143,905.32 and	contingencies (10% for unfores	een changes	within the so	cope of work	) in the
amount of \$14,390.53 for a	total amount not to exceed \$15	3,295.85 throu	ugh the Inter	local Agreem	nent for
Cooperative Purchasing wi	th the Harris County Department	of Education	for the Hous	ston Airport S	System.
				Finance Budg	get
Award Amount: \$158,295.8	35			•	-
\$158,295.85 - HAS Revenu	e Fund (Fund 8001)		1		
	(				
The Director of the Houston / purchase of construction servi	Airport System and the City Purchacces for Ipswich Road remediation a	t Hobby Airpor	t in the total a	amount of \$14	3,905.32 and
The Director of the Houston A purchase of construction servi contingencies (10% for unfore to exceed \$158,295.85 throug of Education for the Houston A Harris County Department of E	ces for Ipswich Road remediation a seen changes within the scope of w h the Interlocal Agreement for Coop Nirport System and that authorization Education contractor, Construction N	t Hobby Airpor rork) in the amo perative Purcha n be given to is fasters of Hous	t in the total a punt of \$14,39 asing with the sue purchase ston, Inc.	amount of \$14 90.53 for a tota Harris County orders, as re	3,905.32 and al amount not y Department quired, to the
purchase of construction servi contingencies (10% for unfore to exceed \$158,295.85 throug of Education for the Houston A Harris County Department of E The purpose of this project is t roadway pavement, sidewalk	ces for Ipswich Road remediation a seen changes within the scope of w h the Interlocal Agreement for Coop virport System and that authorization	t Hobby Airpor rork) in the amo perative Purcha n be given to is fasters of Hous roadway for te diate repair an	t in the total a punt of \$14,39 asing with the sue purchase ston, Inc. enants along	amount of \$14 90.53 for a tota Harris County orders, as re Ipswich Road.	3,905.32 and al amount not y Department quired, to the The current
The Director of the Houston A purchase of construction servi contingencies (10% for unfore to exceed \$158,295.85 throug of Education for the Houston A Harris County Department of E The purpose of this project is t roadway pavement, sidewalk Houston Airport System's focu The scope of work requires ransportation necessary to re- concrete curb and gutter, concrete compliance with the American o coordinate all construction act Fixed Based Operator's facilit	ces for Ipswich Road remediation a seen changes within the scope of w h the Interlocal Agreement for Coop sirport System and that authorization ducation contractor, Construction M o improve the condition of the entry and gutters are in need of imme	t Hobby Airpor ork) in the amo perative Purcha of be given to is fasters of Hous roadway for te diate repair an vay Fresh". vide all labor, asphalt and con e with a 6-in thi k concrete sid of specification roject with the con orkmanship sh	t in the total a punt of \$14,39 asing with the sue purchase ston, Inc. enants along l ad are being materials, ec ncrete pavem ick lime stabil lewalk and w s. Also, the co ongoing constr all be warrar	amount of \$14 20.53 for a tota Harris County orders, as re- lpswich Road. addressed as quipment, sup ent, including ized subgrade vheelchair rar contractor shal ruction activitie thed for one-y	3,905.32 and al amount not y Department quired, to the The current s part of the ervision and the subgrade construct a mps in strict I be required es at the new year and the
The Director of the Houston A purchase of construction servi contingencies (10% for unfore to exceed \$158,295.85 throug of Education for the Houston A Harris County Department of E The purpose of this project is to coadway pavement, sidewalk Houston Airport System's focu- transportation necessary to re- concrete curb and gutter, concre- te w 7-inch thick reinforced of compliance with the American o coordinate all construction act fixed Based Operator's facilities for the scale of the the the the compliance shall have 45 calend <b>lire Houston First:</b> This procurement is exempt fit	ces for Ipswich Road remediation a seen changes within the scope of w h the Interlocal Agreement for Coop sirport System and that authorization ducation contractor, Construction M o improve the condition of the entry and gutters are in need of imme s on making all facilities "Opening D the construction contractor to pro- emove the deteriorated bituminous/ the sidewalk and the base and replac concrete pavement, a 4-inch thic is with Disabilities Act, drawings ar ivities and schedules related to this p y in the vicinity. Materials and w	t Hobby Airpor rork) in the amo berative Purcha of be given to is fasters of Hous roadway for te diate repair an ay Fresh". vide all labor, asphalt and con e with a 6-in this k concrete sid of specification roject with the contract orkmanship sh s project upon	t in the total a punt of \$14,39 asing with the sue purchase aton, Inc. enants along l ad are being materials, ec ncrete pavem ick lime stabil lewalk and w s. Also, the c ongoing constr all be warrar receipt of the	amount of \$14 20.53 for a tota Harris County orders, as re- lpswich Road. addressed as quipment, sup ent, including ized subgrade vheelchair rar contractor shal ruction activitiented for one-y notice to proc	3,905.32 and al amount not y Department quired, to the The current s part of the rervision and the subgrade construct a mps in strict l be required es at the new year and the seed.
The Director of the Houston A purchase of construction servi contingencies (10% for unfore to exceed \$158,295.85 throug of Education for the Houston A Harris County Department of E The purpose of this project is to roadway pavement, sidewalk Houston Airport System's focu- ransportation necessary to re- concrete curb and gutter, concre- new 7-inch thick reinforced of compliance with the American o coordinate all construction act Fixed Based Operator's facilities contractor shall have 45 calend <b>lire Houston First:</b> This procurement is exempt fit	ces for Ipswich Road remediation a seen changes within the scope of w h the Interlocal Agreement for Coop sirport System and that authorization ducation contractor, Construction M to improve the condition of the entry and gutters are in need of imme s on making all facilities "Opening D the construction contractor to pro- emove the deteriorated bituminous/ the sidewalk and the base and replac concrete pavement, a 4-inch thic is with Disabilities Act, drawings ar itivities and schedules related to this p y in the vicinity. Materials and w lar days to complete the work on thi	t Hobby Airpor rork) in the amo berative Purcha of be given to is fasters of Hous roadway for te diate repair an ay Fresh". vide all labor, asphalt and con e with a 6-in this k concrete sid of specification roject with the contract orkmanship sh s project upon	t in the total a punt of \$14,39 asing with the sue purchase aton, Inc. enants along l ad are being materials, ec ncrete pavem ick lime stabil lewalk and w s. Also, the c ongoing constr all be warrar receipt of the	amount of \$14 20.53 for a tota Harris County orders, as re- lpswich Road. addressed as quipment, sup ent, including ized subgrade vheelchair rar contractor shal ruction activitiented for one-y notice to proc	3,905.32 and al amount not y Department quired, to the The current s part of the rervision and the subgrade construct a mps in strict l be required es at the new year and the seed.
The Director of the Houston A purchase of construction servi contingencies (10% for unfore to exceed \$158,295.85 throug of Education for the Houston A Harris County Department of E The purpose of this project is to roadway pavement, sidewalk Houston Airport System's focu- ransportation necessary to re- concrete curb and gutter, concre- new 7-inch thick reinforced of compliance with the American o coordinate all construction act Fixed Based Operator's facilities contractor shall have 45 calend <b>lire Houston First:</b> This procurement is exempt fit	ces for Ipswich Road remediation a seen changes within the scope of w h the Interlocal Agreement for Coop sirport System and that authorization ducation contractor, Construction M to improve the condition of the entry and gutters are in need of imme s on making all facilities "Opening D the construction contractor to pro- emove the deteriorated bituminous/ the sidewalk and the base and replac concrete pavement, a 4-inch thic is with Disabilities Act, drawings ar itivities and schedules related to this p y in the vicinity. Materials and w lar days to complete the work on thi	t Hobby Airpor rork) in the amo berative Purcha of be given to is fasters of Hous roadway for te diate repair an ay Fresh". vide all labor, asphalt and con e with a 6-in this k concrete sid of specification roject with the contract orkmanship sh s project upon	t in the total a punt of \$14,39 asing with the sue purchase aton, Inc. enants along l ad are being materials, ec ncrete pavem ick lime stabil lewalk and w s. Also, the c ongoing constr all be warrar receipt of the	amount of \$14 20.53 for a tota Harris County orders, as re- lpswich Road. addressed as quipment, sup ent, including ized subgrade vheelchair rar contractor shal ruction activitiented for one-y notice to proc	3,905.32 and al amount not y Department quired, to the The current s part of the rervision and the subgrade construct a mps in strict l be required es at the new year and the seed.
The Director of the Houston A burchase of construction servi contingencies (10% for unfore to exceed \$158,295.85 throug of Education for the Houston A Harris County Department of E The purpose of this project is to coadway pavement, sidewalk Houston Airport System's focu- transportation necessary to re- concrete curb and gutter, concre- te w 7-inch thick reinforced of compliance with the American o coordinate all construction act ixed Based Operator's facilit ontractor shall have 45 calend <b>lire Houston First:</b> 'his procurement is exempt fi	ces for Ipswich Road remediation a seen changes within the scope of w h the Interlocal Agreement for Coop sirport System and that authorization ducation contractor, Construction M to improve the condition of the entry and gutters are in need of imme s on making all facilities "Opening D the construction contractor to pro- emove the deteriorated bituminous/ the sidewalk and the base and replac concrete pavement, a 4-inch thic is with Disabilities Act, drawings ar itivities and schedules related to this p y in the vicinity. Materials and w lar days to complete the work on thi	t Hobby Airpor rork) in the amo berative Purcha of be given to is fasters of Hous roadway for te diate repair an ay Fresh". vide all labor, asphalt and con e with a 6-in this k concrete sid of specification roject with the contract orkmanship sh s project upon	t in the total a punt of \$14,39 asing with the sue purchase aton, Inc. enants along l ad are being materials, ec ncrete pavem ick lime stabil lewalk and w s. Also, the c ongoing constr all be warrar receipt of the	amount of \$14 20.53 for a tota Harris County orders, as re- lpswich Road. addressed as quipment, sup ent, including ized subgrade vheelchair rar contractor shal ruction activitiented for one-y notice to proc	3,905.32 and al amount not y Department quired, to the The current s part of the rervision and the subgrade construct a mps in strict l be required es at the new year and the seed.
The Director of the Houston A burchase of construction servi contingencies (10% for unfore to exceed \$158,295.85 throug of Education for the Houston A Harris County Department of E The purpose of this project is to coadway pavement, sidewalk Houston Airport System's focu- transportation necessary to re- concrete curb and gutter, concre- te w 7-inch thick reinforced of compliance with the American o coordinate all construction act ixed Based Operator's facilit ontractor shall have 45 calend <b>lire Houston First:</b> 'his procurement is exempt fi	ces for Ipswich Road remediation a seen changes within the scope of w h the Interlocal Agreement for Coop sirport System and that authorization ducation contractor, Construction M to improve the condition of the entry and gutters are in need of imme s on making all facilities "Opening D the construction contractor to pro- emove the deteriorated bituminous/ the sidewalk and the base and replac concrete pavement, a 4-inch thic is with Disabilities Act, drawings ar itivities and schedules related to this p y in the vicinity. Materials and w lar days to complete the work on thi	t Hobby Airpor rork) in the amo berative Purcha of be given to is fasters of Hous roadway for te diate repair an ay Fresh". vide all labor, asphalt and con e with a 6-in this k concrete sid of specification roject with the contract orkmanship sh s project upon	t in the total a punt of \$14,39 asing with the sue purchase aton, Inc. enants along l ad are being materials, ec ncrete pavem ick lime stabil lewalk and w s. Also, the c ongoing constr all be warrar receipt of the	amount of \$14 20.53 for a tota Harris County orders, as re- lpswich Road. addressed as quipment, sup ent, including ized subgrade vheelchair rar contractor shal ruction activitiented for one-y notice to proc	3,905.32 and al amount not y Department quired, to the The current s part of the ervision and the subgrade construct a mps in strict l be required es at the new year and the ceed.
The Director of the Houston A purchase of construction servi contingencies (10% for unfore to exceed \$158,295.85 throug of Education for the Houston A Harris County Department of E The purpose of this project is to coadway pavement, sidewalk Houston Airport System's focu- transportation necessary to re- concrete curb and gutter, concre- te w 7-inch thick reinforced of compliance with the American o coordinate all construction act fixed Based Operator's facilities for the scale of the the the the compliance shall have 45 calend <b>lire Houston First:</b> This procurement is exempt fit	ces for Ipswich Road remediation a seen changes within the scope of w h the Interlocal Agreement for Coop sirport System and that authorization education contractor, Construction M to improve the condition of the entry and gutters are in need of imme s on making all facilities "Opening D the construction contractor to pro- emove the deteriorated bituminous/ the sidewalk and the base and replac concrete pavement, a 4-inch thic is with Disabilities Act, drawings an itivities and schedules related to this p y in the vicinity. Materials and w lar days to complete the work on this chasing Agreement for this purchase	t Hobby Airpor rork) in the amo berative Purcha of be given to is fasters of Hous roadway for te diate repair an ay Fresh". vide all labor, asphalt and con e with a 6-in this k concrete sid of specification roject with the contrest orkmanship sh s project upon	t in the total a punt of \$14,39 asing with the sue purchase aton, Inc. enants along l ad are being materials, ec ncrete pavem ick lime stabil lewalk and w s. Also, the c ongoing constr all be warrar receipt of the	amount of \$14 20.53 for a tota Harris County orders, as re- lpswich Road. addressed as quipment, sup ent, including ized subgrade vheelchair rar contractor shal ruction activitiented for one-y notice to proc	3,905.32 and al amount not y Department quired, to the The current s part of the rervision and the subgrade construct a mps in strict l be required es at the new year and the seed.
The Director of the Houston A purchase of construction servi contingencies (10% for unfore to exceed \$158,295.85 throug of Education for the Houston A Harris County Department of E The purpose of this project is to roadway pavement, sidewalk Houston Airport System's focu. The scope of work requires ransportation necessary to re- concrete curb and gutter, concrete to coordinate all construction act Fixed Based Operator's facilities contractor shall have 45 calend <b>lire Houston First:</b> This procurement is exempt for agreement or Cooperative Purch	ces for Ipswich Road remediation a seen changes within the scope of w h the Interlocal Agreement for Coop sirport System and that authorization education contractor, Construction M to improve the condition of the entry and gutters are in need of imme s on making all facilities "Opening D the construction contractor to pro- emove the deteriorated bituminous/ te sidewalk and the base and replac concrete pavement, a 4-inch thic is with Disabilities Act, drawings an itivities and schedules related to this p y in the vicinity. Materials and w lar days to complete the work on thi rom the City's Hire Houston First chasing Agreement for this purchas. <b>REQUIRED AUTHOR</b>	t Hobby Airpor rork) in the amo berative Purcha of be given to is fasters of Hous roadway for te diate repair an ay Fresh". vide all labor, asphalt and con e with a 6-in this k concrete sid of specification roject with the contrest orkmanship sh s project upon	t in the total a punt of \$14,39 asing with the sue purchase ston, Inc. enants along f ad are being materials, ec ncrete pavem ick lime stabil lewalk and w s. Also, the c ongoing constr all be warrar receipt of the he departmer	amount of \$14 20.53 for a tota Harris County orders, as re- lpswich Road. addressed as quipment, sup ent, including ized subgrade vheelchair rar contractor shal ruction activitiented for one-y notice to proc	3,905.32 and al amount not y Department quired, to the The current s part of the rervision and the subgrade construct a mps in strict l be required es at the new year and the seed.
The Director of the Houston A purchase of construction servi contingencies (10% for unfore to exceed \$158,295.85 throug of Education for the Houston A Harris County Department of E The purpose of this project is t roadway pavement, sidewalk Houston Airport System's focus The scope of work requires ransportation necessary to re- concrete curb and gutter, concre- new 7-inch thick reinforced of compliance with the American o coordinate all construction act Fixed Based Operator's facilitic contractor shall have 45 calend <b>lire Houston First:</b> This procurement is exempt fi	ces for Ipswich Road remediation a seen changes within the scope of w h the Interlocal Agreement for Coop sirport System and that authorization education contractor, Construction M to improve the condition of the entry and gutters are in need of imme s on making all facilities "Opening D the construction contractor to pro- emove the deteriorated bituminous/ the sidewalk and the base and replac concrete pavement, a 4-inch thic is with Disabilities Act, drawings an itivities and schedules related to this p y in the vicinity. Materials and w lar days to complete the work on this chasing Agreement for this purchase	t Hobby Airpor rork) in the amo berative Purcha of be given to is fasters of Hous roadway for te diate repair an ay Fresh". vide all labor, asphalt and con e with a 6-in this k concrete sid of specification roject with the contrest orkmanship sh s project upon	t in the total a punt of \$14,39 asing with the sue purchase aton, Inc. enants along l ad are being materials, ec ncrete pavem ick lime stabil lewalk and w s. Also, the c ongoing constr all be warrar receipt of the	amount of \$14 20.53 for a tota Harris County orders, as re- lpswich Road. addressed as quipment, sup ent, including ized subgrade vheelchair rar contractor shal ruction activitiented for one-y notice to proc	3,905.32 and al amount not y Department quired, to the The current s part of the rervision and the subgrade construct a mps in strict l be required es at the new year and the seed.

Date:Subject: Approve the Purchase of Construction Services for Ipswich11/1/2013Road Remediatian at Hobby Airport through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Houston Airport System S50-C24772E	Originator's Initials AL	Page 2 of 2
--	--------------------------------	-------------

Pay or Play Program: This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program. The department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement or this purchase.

Buyer: Art Lopez

<b>TO:</b> Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUN	ICIL ACTION		PC	<b>\# 9907</b>
Subject: Approve the Purcha Services for the Public Safe	ase of Wireless Camera Equipr ety Video Initiative through the Texas Department of Informat	City's	Category # 4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Ite
FROM (Department or other po	int of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	· · · · · ·
Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department		Novembe	er 20, 2013	DEC (	<b>4</b> 201 <b>3</b>
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	- 100	Council Dist	rict(s) affected	1	
For additional information conta Joseph A. Fenninger Willow - CFO & Dep. Director, HI Joyce Hays <u>RECOMMENDATION: (Summa</u>	// <i>7</i> Phone: (713) 308-1708 PD Phone: (832) 393-8723	Date and Ide Council Acti	entification of j on:	orior authorizi	ng
authorize 10% contingencies	665,421.27 through the Texas for unforeseen changes within ct amount not to exceed \$1,831	the project's	scope of wo	rk in the amo	ount of c Safety
Award Amount: \$1,831,963.				E	······
\$1,831,963.40 - Homeland S	ecurity Grant Pass-Through Fu	ınd (5030)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:		×= <u>×, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</u>			
	olice Department and the City				
Initiative in the amount of authorize 10% contingencies \$166,542.13 for a total proje and Homeland Security. Add	reless camera equipment and \$1,665,421.27 through the Te s for unforeseen changes with ct amount not to exceed \$1,8 ditionally, it is recommended th R Go-Direct vendors <b>Teksys, Ir</b>	exas Departr hin the project 31,963.40 for hat City Court	nent of Info ct's scope of r the Mayor's ncil authorize	rmation Res f work in the s Office of P e purchase c	ources are amount ublic Safe orders to b
Initiative in the amount of a authorize 10% contingencies \$166,542.13 for a total proje and Homeland Security. Add issued, as needed, to the DIF <b>Technologies, Inc.</b> The Public Safety Video Initia funded by grants from the provided comprehensive cov	\$1,665,421.27 through the Tess for unforeseen changes with ct amount not to exceed \$1,8 ditionally, it is recommended th	exas Departr nin the project 31,963.40 for nat City Cour nc., Neos Co 's Office of P id Security. Downtown	nent of Info ct's scope of r the Mayor's ncil authorize <b>nsulting Gr</b> Public Safety The previou Houston, as	rmation Res f work in the s Office of P e purchase o oup, LLC an and Homela s phase of well as linki	ources ar amount ublic Safe orders to b d <b>Preferre</b> and Securi this proje ing to othe
Initiative in the amount of a authorize 10% contingencies \$166,542.13 for a total proje and Homeland Security. Add issued, as needed, to the DIF <b>Technologies, Inc.</b> The Public Safety Video Initia funded by grants from the provided comprehensive cov agency's video systems to a safety personnel. The current phase of this su public spaces in Downtown H	\$1,665,421.27 through the Te s for unforeseen changes with ct amount not to exceed \$1,8 ditionally, it is recommended th R Go-Direct vendors <b>Teksys, Ir</b> ative is a project of the Mayor U.S. Department of Homelan erage of the public spaces in llow video sharing between th uccessful effort is focused on ouston, with this phase of insta- the equipment and services ne s at intersections and on roofto I Police Station. Specifically, th	exas Departr nin the project 31,963.40 for nat City Coun nc., Neos Co 's Office of P d Security. Downtown f eir cameras completing for eeded to com ops, as well a nis purchase	nent of Info ct's scope of r the Mayor's ncil authorize <b>nsulting Gro</b> Public Safety The previou Houston, as and equipment the compreh sed on the ea oplete the ins as providing of consists of the set of the se	rmation Res f work in the s Office of P e purchase of <b>oup, LLC</b> and and Homela s phase of well as linki ent and the of ensive cover ast and south stallation of p connectivity t video-related	ources ar e amount ublic Safe orders to b d <b>Preferre</b> and Securi this proje ing to othe City's publ rage of the east area ublic safe o the vide equipmen
Initiative in the amount of a authorize 10% contingencies \$166,542.13 for a total proje and Homeland Security. Add issued, as needed, to the DIF <b>Technologies, Inc.</b> The Public Safety Video Initia funded by grants from the provided comprehensive cov agency's video systems to a safety personnel. The current phase of this su public spaces in Downtown H This procurement will secure cameras and wireless devices network for the South Centra (to include digital cameras, v	\$1,665,421.27 through the Te s for unforeseen changes with ct amount not to exceed \$1,8 ditionally, it is recommended th R Go-Direct vendors <b>Teksys, Ir</b> ative is a project of the Mayor U.S. Department of Homelan erage of the public spaces in llow video sharing between th uccessful effort is focused on ouston, with this phase of insta- the equipment and services ne s at intersections and on roofto I Police Station. Specifically, th	exas Departr nin the project 31,963.40 for nat City Coun nc., Neos Co 's Office of P d Security. Downtown f eir cameras completing for eeded to com ops, as well a nis purchase	nent of Info ct's scope of r the Mayor's ncil authorize <b>nsulting Gro</b> Public Safety The previou Houston, as and equipment the compreh sed on the ea oplete the ins as providing of consists of the set of the se	rmation Res f work in the s Office of P e purchase of <b>oup, LLC</b> and and Homela s phase of well as linki ent and the of ensive cover ast and south stallation of p connectivity t video-related	ources ar e amount ublic Safe orders to b d <b>Preferre</b> and Securi this proje ing to othe City's publ rage of the east areas ublic safe o the vide equipmer
Initiative in the amount of a authorize 10% contingencies \$166,542.13 for a total proje and Homeland Security. Add issued, as needed, to the DIF <b>Technologies, Inc.</b> The Public Safety Video Initia funded by grants from the provided comprehensive cov agency's video systems to a safety personnel. The current phase of this su public spaces in Downtown H This procurement will secure cameras and wireless devices network for the South Centra (to include digital cameras, v	\$1,665,421.27 through the Te s for unforeseen changes with ct amount not to exceed \$1,8 ditionally, it is recommended th R Go-Direct vendors <b>Teksys, Ir</b> ative is a project of the Mayor U.S. Department of Homelan erage of the public spaces in llow video sharing between th uccessful effort is focused on ouston, with this phase of insta- the equipment and services ne s at intersections and on roofto I Police Station. Specifically, th	exas Department in the project 31,963.40 for hat City Count inc., Neos Co 's Office of P ad Security. Downtown f eir cameras completing to lilations focus eeded to compos, as well a his purchase ent, and mou	nent of Info ct's scope of r the Mayor's ncil authorize <b>nsulting Gro</b> Public Safety The previou Houston, as and equipment the compreh sed on the ea oplete the ins as providing of consists of the set of the se	rmation Res f work in the s Office of P e purchase of <b>bup, LLC</b> and and Homela s phase of well as linki ent and the of ensive cover ast and south stallation of p connectivity t video-related are and mat	ources ar e amount ublic Safe orders to b d <b>Preferre</b> and Securi this proje ing to othe City's publ rage of the east areas ublic safe o the vide equipmer

Date: 11/20/2013	Subject: Approve the Purchase of Wireless Camera Equipment and Services for the Public Safety Video Initiative through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources\S17- H24824	Originator's Initials MS	Page 2 of 2
	1030010031317-1124024		

The allocation breakdown of the DIR Go-Direct vendors for this phase of the Public Safety Video Initiative is as follows:

- **\$** 982,199.00 **Neos Consulting Group, LLC** for wireless cameras and cabling/electrical installation services
- \$ 507,326.40 Preferred Technologies, Inc. (Certified M/WDBE vendor) for cameras with mounts and network switches
- <u>\$ 175,895.87</u> Teksys, Inc. (Certified M/WDBE vendor) for wireless equipment

\$ 1,665,421.27 - Project Total

<u>\$ 166,542.13</u> - 10% Contingency

**\$ 1,831,963.40 - Total Award Amount** 

### Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### M/WBE Participation:

Preferred Technologies, Inc. and Teksys, Inc. are certified M/WBE contractors that will participate in this project:

Buyer: Murdock Smith III

Subject: Purchase of Grounds Maintenance Equipment through the Texas Local Goverment Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Bouston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Parks & Recreation       Category #       Page 1 of 2       Agenda Iter Agenda Iter 1 & 4         PBOD Department or other point of origins: Calvin D. Wells       Origination Date       Agenda Date         City Durchasing Agent Finance Department       District(s) affected       Agenda Date         Department Kenneth Hougund       Phone: (832) 393-6901       Date and Identification of prior authorizing Cauncil Action:         Ray DuRousseau       Phone: (832) 393-6901       Date and Identification of prior authorizing Cauncil Action:         Ray DuRousseau       Phone: (832) 393-6901       Date and Identification of prior authorizing Cauncil Action:         Ray DuRousseau       Phone: (832) 393-6901       Date and Identification of prior authorizing Cauncil Action:         Ray DuRousseau       Phone: (832) 393-6901       Date and Identification of prior authorizing Cauncil Action:         Recommersion       Phone: (832) 393-6901       Date and Identification of prior authorizing Cauncil Action:         Recommersion       Phone: (832) 393-6901       Date and Identification of prior authorizing Cauncil Action:         Recommersion       Cauncil Action:       Date and Identification of prior authorizing Cauncil Action:         Recommersion       Cauncil Action:       Date and Identification of prior authorizing	TO: Mayor via City Secretary	<b>REQUEST FOR COU</b>	NCIL ACTION		
Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Parks & Recreation       1 & 4         Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Parks & Recreation       Agenda Date         Verticity of the purchasing Agent Finance Department       Origination Date       Agenda Date         Department City Purchasing Agent       November 01, 2013       DEC 0 4 2013         Department       Council District(s) affected All       Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:         Prevadificabil Information contact: Renoth Hogitund       Phone: (832) 393-6901       Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:         RecONMENDATION: (Summary)       Phone: (832) 393-6901       Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:         RecONMENDATION: (Summary)       Phone: (832) 393-6901       Date Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$198,945.22 tor the Parks & Recreation Department.         Approva an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is inturther recommended that City Council approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing Cooperative grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative purchasing doperative purchases of Stoch Scoperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The new grounds maintenance equipment will be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department to mow and maintain maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Coope	Subject: Purchase of Grou	Inde Maintonanae Fruinnent II	1 11		T
Provision-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Parks & Recreation       Image: Construct of the point of original ison of the point of the point of the point of the point of original ison of the point of original ison of the point of	Texas Local Government	Purchasing Cooperative (Ruy	rougn the		Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item
Department       S40-E2651-BAH       S40-E2651-BAH         EROM (Department or effer point of origin):       Calvin D. Wells       Agenda Date         City Purchasing Agent       November 01, 2013       DEC 0 4 2013         IDDEC OR SIGNATURE       Council District(s) affected       Date and Identification of prior authorizing         Renoth Hoglund       Phone: (832) 393-6901       Date and Identification of prior authorizing         RecomMineNations contact:       Phone: (832) 393-8726       Date and Identification of prior authorizing         RecomMineNations contact:       Phone: (832) 393-8726       Date and Identification of prior authorizing         RecomMineNations contact:       Phone: (832) 293-8726       Date and Identification of prior authorizing         RecomMineNations contact:       Phone: (832) 293-6901       Date and Identification of prior authorizing         RecomMineNations contact:       Phone: (832) 293-6901       Date and Identification of prior authorizing         RecomMineNations contact:       Phone: (832) 293-6901       Date and Identification of prior authorizing         RecomMineNations contact:       Phone: (832) 293-6901       Date and Identification of prior authorizing         RecomMineNations contact:       Phone: (832) 200       Finance Bayeston         Recomment contact:       State and Identification of prior authorizing       Council approve an ordinance authorizi	Houston-Galveston Area	Council (H-GAC) for the Borks	oard) and the	1&4	
St00-E24651-B&H       ////////////////////////////////////	Department	Council (II-GAC) for the Parks a	& Recreation		
ENCOM         Department or other point of origin):         Origination Date         Agenda Date           Calvin D. Wells         November 01, 2013         DEC 0 4 2013           Difference         Dec 0 1 2013         DEC 0 4 2013           Difference         Dec 0 1 2013         DEC 0 4 2013           Difference         Dec 0 1 2013         DEC 0 4 2013           Difference         Dec 0 1 2013         DEC 0 4 2013           Difference         Dec 0 1 2013         Dec 0 1 2013           Difference         Dec 0 1 2013         Dec 0 1 2013           Difference         Dec 0 1 2013         Dec 0 1 2013           Difference         Dec 0 1 2013         Dec 0 1 2013           Difference         Dec 0 1 2013         Dec 0 1 2013           Difference         Dec 0 1 2013         Dec 0 1 2013           Difference         Dec 0 1 2013         Dec 0 1 2013           Difference         Dec 0 1 2013         Dec 0 1 2013           Difference         Dec 0 1 2013         Dec 0 1 2013           Difference         Dec 0 1 2013         Dec 0 1 2013           Difference         Dec 0 1 2013         Dec 0 1 2013           Difference         Dec 0 1 2013         Dec 0 1 2013           Difference         Dec 0					12-12H
Calvin D. Wells       November 01, 2013       DEC 0 4 2013         Clip Purchasing Agent       Council District(s) affected       All         Tor additional information contact:       Date and identification of prior authorizing         Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Calveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition         Award Amount:       \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       Finance Budget         The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       Finance Budget         The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       Further Recommended that City Council approve the purchase ordinate authorizing with flowston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative Burchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The rew grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with authorization be avaintenance equipment and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the coo		noint of origin).			19:101
City Purchasing Agent       November 01, 2013       DEC 0 4 2013         Finance Department       Council District(s) affected       All         Consolidational Information contact:       Example Construction (32) 393-6001       Pate and Identification of prior authorizing         Kenneth Hoglund       Phone: (832) 393-6726       Date and Identification of prior authorizing         Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition       Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department.         Award Amount:       \$198,945.22       Finance Budget         \$ 198,945.22 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)       Finance Budget         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800).         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing Withoutson-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Faxes Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase ord	Calvin D. Wells	point of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date
Finance Department         DEC 0 4 2013           Due Consci Strick ATURE         Council District(s) affected           All         Prove additional information contact:         Phone: (832) 393-6901           RecommENDATION: (Summary)         Phone: (832) 393-6901         Date and Identification of prior authorizing           Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Calveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department.           Award Amount:         \$198,945.22         Finance Budget           \$ 198,945.22 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:           The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)           SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Ocuncil approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800).           SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         The Director of the Fleet Management Department and that City Purchasing Cooperative BuyChase do Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative BuyChase do Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department torowain distance authorization be given to issue purcha			November	- 04 - 0040	
Difference         Council District(s) affected           All         All         All           Por additional information contact:         Phone: (832) 393-6901         Date and Identification of prior authorizing           Ray DURDUSSeau         Phone: (832) 393-6901         Date and Identification of prior authorizing           Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition         Council Action:           Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$198,945.22         Finance Budget           & ward Amount:         \$198,945.22         Finance Budget           \$198,945.22 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative Purchasing Cooperative purchasing cooperative purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing the apple oragins of show below. The new grounds maintenance equipment will be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department and maintainance authorization Plan.           BuyBoard Contractor:         Professional Turf Products, L.P.; Approve the purchase of ten zero-radius turn rotary 34-HP mowers and one 21.5-HP reel mower in the amount of \$142,629.73.	Finance Department		Novembe	r 01, 2013	
All         Data differentiation contact:           Yen additional Information contact:         Phone: (832) 393-6901           Ray DuRousseau         Phone: (832) 393-8726           Recommerk Hoglund         Phone: (832) 393-8726           Recommerk Natrino: (Summary)         Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department.           Award Amount:         \$198,945.22         Finance Budget           \$198,945.22 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:           SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)           SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing With Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchase for the zabord that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchase oreas shown below. The new grounds path adas. The funding for this	DIRPETOR'S SIGNATURE				
Tor additional information contact: Kenneth Hoglund       Phone: (832) 393-6901       Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:         Ray DuRousseau       Phone: (832) 393-6901       Council Action:         RecOMMENDATION: (Summary)       Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H- GAC) in the total amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department.         Award Amount: \$198,945.22       Finance Budget         \$198,945.22 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)       Specific EXPLANATION:         The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The new grounds maintenance equipment will be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department to mow and maintain parks, prep fields and esplanades. The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted FY13 Equipment Acquisition Plan.         BuyBoard Contractor:       Professional Turf Products, L.P.: Approve the purchase of ten zero-radius turn rotary 34-HP mowers and one		100		ict(s) affected	1
Kenneth Hoglund       Phone: (832) 393-6901       Council Action:         Ray DLROUSSeau       Phone: (832) 393-8726       Council Action:         ReCOMMENDATION: (Summary)       Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition         Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department.         Award Amount:       \$198,945.22       Finance Budget         \$ 198,945.22 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)       Finance Budget         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800).         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing cooperative (BuyBoard) in the amount of \$198,945.22 or the Parks & Recreation Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The new grounds maintenance equipment will be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department to mow and maintain parks, prep fields and esplanades. The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted FY13 Equipment Acquisition Plan.         BuyBoard Contractor:       Professional Tur		<u>BCS</u>			
Ray DuRousseau       Phone: (832) 393-8726       Control NUME         RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)       Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition         Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department.         Award Amount:       \$198,945.22       Finance Budget         \$ 198,945.22 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)       SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing of grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing cooperative Reversion Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The new grounds parks, prep fields and esplanades. The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted FY13         BuyBoard Contractor:       Professional Turf Products, L.P.; Approve the purchase of ten zero-radius turn rotary 34-HP mowers and one 21.5-HP reel mower in the amount of \$142,629.73.         H-GAC Contractor:       Other Authorization:       With Conce with a 60 one 85-HP utility tractor with bat-wing mower attachment in the amount of \$56,315.49.         his new equipment meets the EPA's current emission standards for	Kenneth Hoglund		Date and Ide	ntification of	prior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)       Image: State of the second state s			Council Actio	on:	
Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department.  Award Amount: \$198,945.22 \$ 198,945.22 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) <u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u> The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing owing founds maintenance endipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing operative (BuyBoard) in the amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department Purchasing cooperative BuyChase of grounds maintenance equipment thild be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department to mow and maintain parks, prep fields and esplanades. The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted FY13 Equipment Acquisition Plan.  BuyBoard Contractor: Professional Turf Products, L.P.: Approve the purchase of ten zero-radius turn rotary 34-HP mowers and one 21.5-HP reel mower in the amount of \$142,629.73.  HeGAC Contractor: Other Authorization being purchased from Professional Turf Products, L.P. will come with a 60 to optimely approve the purchased from Droducts for equipment with gasoline and diesel from Professional Turf Products, L.P. and Department to move and maintain fie amount of \$56,315.49.  In the meres the EPA's current emission standards for equipment with gasoline and diesel formary will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the trachment being purchased from		Phone: (832) 393-8726	<u> </u>	*****	
Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department.         Award Amount: \$198,945.22       Finance Budget         \$ 198,945.22 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)       Finance Budget         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800).         Suppose an ordinance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the amount of \$189,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The new grounds maintenance equipment will be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department to mow and maintain barks, prep fields and esplanades. The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted FY13 Equipment Acquisition Plan.         BuyBoard Contractor:       Professional Turf Products, L.P.: Approve the purchase of one 85-HP utility tractor with bat-wing mower attachment in the amount of \$142,629.73.         HEGAC Contractor:       Phon Deere Company: Approve the purchase of one 85-HP utility	Approve an ordinance suth	mary)			
Description       Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department.         Award Amount:       \$198,945.22         \$ 198,945.22 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800).         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800).         Support       The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Council approve the purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing of grounds maintenance equipment will be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The new grounds maintenance equipment will be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department to mow and maintain bearts, prep fields and esplanades. The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted FY13         Equipment Acquisition Plan.         BuyBoard Contractor:         Professional Turf Products, L.P.: Approve the purchase of one 85-HP utility tractor with bat-wing mower attachment in the amount of \$162,629,73. <td>Consolidated Fund (Fund 4</td> <td>origing the appropriation of \$198</td> <td>3,945.22 out of</td> <td>f the Equipn</td> <td>nent Acquisition</td>	Consolidated Fund (Fund 4	origing the appropriation of \$198	3,945.22 out of	f the Equipn	nent Acquisition
GAC) in the total amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department.  Award Amount: \$198,945.22  \$ 198,945.22 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) <u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u> The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The new grounds maintenance equipment will be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department to mow and maintain parks, prep fields and esplanades. The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted FY13 Equipment Acquisition Plan.  BuyBoard Contractor:  Professional Turf Products, L.P.: Approve the purchase of ten zero-radius turn rotary 34-HP mowers and one 21.5-HP reel mower in the amount of \$142,629,73.  HGAC Contractor:  Iohn Deere Company: Approve the purchase of one 85-HP utility tractor with bat-wing mower attachment in ne amount of \$56,315.49.  his new equipment meets the EPA's current emission standards for equipment with gasoline and diesel onthaf,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment being purchased from John Deere ompany will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the tachment. He file explexade from Professional Turf Products, L.P. Mill Come with a 60 onothaf,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment being purchased from John Deere ompany will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the tachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP  Net Courted and the	Consolidated I unu (Funu )	OUU) and approve the nurchase	of arounde me	nintananaa .	environmental to the
Award Amount: \$198,945.22       Finance Budget         A ward Amount: \$198,945.22       \$198,945.22 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)         Stectific EXPLANATION:       The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative Bijven to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The new grounds maintenance equipment will be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department and that authorization be graves or ders to the cooperative purchase of ten zero-radius turn rotary 34-HP mowers and one 21.5-HP reel mower in the amount of \$142,629.73.         Hond Depart Products, L.P.: Approve the purchase of ten zero-radius turn rotary 34-HP mowers and one 21.5-HP reel mower in the amount of \$142,629.73.         Hond Depart Contractor:         Professional Turf Products, L.P.: Approve the purchase of one 85-HP utility tractor with bat-wing mower attachment in the amount of \$56,315.49.         his new equipment meets the EPA's current emission standards for equipment with gasoline and diesel rogmany will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the tractor and twelve months for the tractor with more attachment being purchased from Johne Deere Company: The tractor with mower attachment being purchased from Johne Deere tactor and twelve mo		UICHASING COODERATIVE (RINKA)	rd) and the Uc	Nucton Calu	eston Area Council (H-
Award Amount: \$198,945.22       Finance Budget         \$ 198,945.22 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)       SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The new grounds maintenance equipment will be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department to mow and maintain parks, prep fields and esplanades. The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted FY13         BuyBoard Contractor:       Professional Turf Products, L.P.: Approve the purchase of ten zero-radius turn rotary 34-HP mowers and one 21.5-HP reel mower in the amount of \$142,629.73.         HGAC Contractor:       Non Department emission standards for equipment with gasoline and diesel nones. The mowers being purchased from Professional Turf Products, L.P. will come with a 60 onthat/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment being purchased from John Deere Ormany: Approve the sector with mover attachment being purchased from John Deere of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the tachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP         Manne Deere Company:       Other Authorization:       Other Authorization:	GAC) in the total amount of	\$198,945.22 for the Parks & Re	creation Depa	artment.	
State       \$ 198,945.22 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative BuyBoard) in the amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The new grounds maintenance equipment will be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department to mow and maintain parks, prep fields and esplanades. The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted FY13         BuyBoard Contractor:       Professional Turf Products, L.P.: Approve the purchase of ten zero-radius turn rotary 34-HP mowers and one 21.5-HP reel mower in the amount of \$142,629.73.         HGAC Contractor:       Interlocated from Professional Turf Products, L.P. will come with a 60 nonths/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment bing purchased from John Deere form John Deere form John Deere form John Deere from John Deere from John Deere Johns/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mover attachment being purchase of rom John Deere form John Deere from John Deere Johns/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mover attachment being purchased fro					
State       \$ 198,945.22 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative BuyBoard) in the amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The new grounds maintenance equipment will be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department to mow and maintain parks, prep fields and esplanades. The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted FY13         BuyBoard Contractor:       Professional Turf Products, L.P.: Approve the purchase of ten zero-radius turn rotary 34-HP mowers and one 21.5-HP reel mower in the amount of \$142,629.73.         HGAC Contractor:       Interlocated from Professional Turf Products, L.P. will come with a 60 nonths/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment bing purchased from John Deere form John Deere form John Deere form John Deere from John Deere from John Deere Johns/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mover attachment being purchase of rom John Deere form John Deere from John Deere Johns/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mover attachment being purchased fro		-			Finance Budget
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The new grounds maintenance equipment will be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department to mow and maintain parks, prep fields and esplanades. The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted FY13         BuyBoard Contractor:         Professional Turf Products, L.P.:         Professional Turf Products, L.P.:         Approve the purchase of one 85-HP utility tractor with bat-wing mower attachment in the amount of \$142,629.73.         HCGAC Contractor:         Professional Turf Products, L.P.:         Physics The mowers being purchased from Professional Turf Products, L.P. will come with a 60 onths/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment being purchased from John Deere ompany will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the tachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP         Namee Department:       Other Authorization:	Award Amount: \$198,945.2	22			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The new grounds maintenance equipment will be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department to mow and maintain parks, prep fields and esplanades. The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted FY13         BuyBoard Contractor:         Professional Turf Products, L.P.:         Professional Turf Products, L.P.:         Approve the purchase of one 85-HP utility tractor with bat-wing mower attachment in the amount of \$142,629.73.         HCGAC Contractor:         Professional Turf Products, L.P.:         Physics The mowers being purchased from Professional Turf Products, L.P. will come with a 60 onths/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment being purchased from John Deere ompany will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the tachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP         Namee Department:       Other Authorization:	A 400 0 15 00				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the amount of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The new grounds maintenance equipment will be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department to mow and maintain parks, prep fields and esplanades. The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted FY13         BuyBoard Contractor:         Professional Turf Products, L.P.:         Approve the purchase of one 85-HP utility tractor with bat-wing mower attachment in the amount of \$142,629.73.         HGAC Contractor:         Professional Turf Products, L.P.:         Approve the purchase of one 85-HP utility tractor with bat-wing mower attachment in the amount of \$56,315.49.         his new equipment meets the EPA's current emission standards for equipment with gasoline and diesel onther's (200 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment bing purchased from John Deere ompany will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the tachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP         REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION       M <td>\$ 198,945.22 - Equipment A</td> <td>cquisition Consolidated Fund (F</td> <td>und 1800)</td> <td></td> <td></td>	\$ 198,945.22 - Equipment A	cquisition Consolidated Fund (F	und 1800)		
The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$198,945.22 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative Purchasing to cooperative Purchasing the Support of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & Recreation Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The new grounds maintenance equipment will be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department to mow and maintain parks, prep fields and esplanades. The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted FY13 Equipment Acquisition Plan.         BuyBoard Contractor:       Professional Turf Products, L.P.:         Professional Turf Products, L.P.:       Approve the purchase of one 85-HP utility tractor with bat-wing mower attachment in the amount of \$142,629.73.         HEGAC Contractor:       Onthe Deere Company:         Approve the purchase of one 85-HP utility tractor with bat-wing mower attachment in the amount of \$56,315.49.         his new equipment meets the EPA's current emission standards for equipment will gasoline and diesel on onths/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment being purchased from John Deere organy will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the tachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP		-		/	
Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of grounds maintenance equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The new grounds maintenance equipment will be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department to mow and maintain parks, prep fields and esplanades. The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted FY13 Equipment Acquisition Plan.  BuyBoard Contractor:  Professional Turf Products, L.P.: Approve the purchase of ten zero-radius turn rotary 34-HP mowers and one 21.5-HP reel mower in the amount of \$142,629.73.  HGAC Contractor:  Hohn Deere Company: Approve the purchase of one 85-HP utility tractor with bat-wing mower attachment in the amount of \$56,315.49.  his new equipment meets the EPA's current emission standards for equipment with gasoline and diesel nonths/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment being purchased from John Deere organy will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the tachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
BuyBoard Contractor:         Professional Turf Products, L.P.:         Approve the purchase of ten zero-radius turn rotary 34-HP mowers and one 21.5-HP reel mower in the amount of \$142,629.73.         H-GAC Contractor:         Iohn Deere Company:       Approve the purchase of one 85-HP utility tractor with bat-wing mower attachment in the amount of \$56,315.49.         his new equipment meets the EPA's current emission standards for equipment with gasoline and diesel ngines. The mowers being purchased from Professional Turf Products, L.P. will come with a 60 ponths/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment being purchased from John Deere company will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the trachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP         REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION       M         nance Department:       Other Authorization:	Houston-Galveston Area C (BuyBoard) in the amount o given to issue purchase order maintenance equipment will parks, prep fields and esp	forment through the interlocal council (H-GAC) and the Tex of \$198,945.22 for the Parks & ers to the cooperative purchasin be used citywide by the Parks	Agreements as Local Go Recreation De g contractors	for Coope vernment F partment as shown be	Purchasing With Purchasing Cooperative and that authorization be elow. The new grounds
H-GAC Contractor:         Iohn Deere Company:       Approve the purchase of one 85-HP utility tractor with bat-wing mower attachment in me amount of \$56,315.49.         Ihis new equipment meets the EPA's current emission standards for equipment with gasoline and diesel ngines. The mowers being purchased from Professional Turf Products, L.P. will come with a 60 nonths/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment being purchased from John Deere company will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the trachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP         REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION       MC         Noter Authorization:       Other Authorization:					
H-GAC Contractor:         Iohn Deere Company:       Approve the purchase of one 85-HP utility tractor with bat-wing mower attachment in me amount of \$56,315.49.         Ihis new equipment meets the EPA's current emission standards for equipment with gasoline and diesel ngines. The mowers being purchased from Professional Turf Products, L.P. will come with a 60 nonths/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment being purchased from John Deere company will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the trachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP         REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION       MC         Noter Authorization:       Other Authorization:					
H-GAC Contractor:         Iohn Deere Company:       Approve the purchase of one 85-HP utility tractor with bat-wing mower attachment in me amount of \$56,315.49.         Ihis new equipment meets the EPA's current emission standards for equipment with gasoline and diesel ngines. The mowers being purchased from Professional Turf Products, L.P. will come with a 60 nonths/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment being purchased from John Deere company will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the trachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP         REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION       MC         Noter Authorization:       Other Authorization:	Professional Turf Products	. L.P.: Approve the purchase of	of ten zero-rac	lius turn rot	ary 34-HP mowers and
H-GAC Contractor:         Iohn Deere Company:       Approve the purchase of one 85-HP utility tractor with bat-wing mower attachment in the amount of \$56,315.49.         his new equipment meets the EPA's current emission standards for equipment with gasoline and diesel ngines. The mowers being purchased from Professional Turf Products, L.P. will come with a 60 nonths/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment being purchased from John Deere company will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the trachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP         REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION       MC         Nonance Department:       Other Authorization:	one 21.5-HP reel mower in th	e amount of \$142,629.73.			
ohn Deere Company:       Approve the purchase of one 85-HP utility tractor with bat-wing mower attachment in the amount of \$56,315.49.         his new equipment meets the EPA's current emission standards for equipment with gasoline and diesel ngines. The mowers being purchased from Professional Turf Products, L.P. will come with a 60 ponths/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment being purchased from John Deere ompany will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the trachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP         REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION       Mthere Authorization:					
his new equipment meets the EPA's current emission standards for equipment with gasoline and diesel ngines. The mowers being purchased from Professional Turf Products, L.P. will come with a 60 nonths/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment being purchased from John Deere company will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the trachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP <u>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</u> MC Nonce Department: Other Authorization:	1-GAC Contractor:				
his new equipment meets the EPA's current emission standards for equipment with gasoline and diesel ngines. The mowers being purchased from Professional Turf Products, L.P. will come with a 60 nonths/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment being purchased from John Deere company will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the trachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP <u>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</u> MC Nonce Department: Other Authorization:	lohn Deere Company: App	rove the purchase of one 85-HF	utility tractor	with bat-win	g mower attachment in
Inc. mowers being purchased from Professional Turt Products, L.P. will come with a 60 nonths/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment being purchased from John Deere company will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the trachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP         REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION       M         nance Department:       Other Authorization:	ie amount of \$50,515.49.				
Incompany will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the trachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP         Interment:       Other Authorization:	his new equipment meeter				
And the mower's being purchased from Professional Turf Products, L.P. will come with a 60 nonths/1,800 hours warranty. The tractor with mower attachment being purchased from John Deere company will come with warranties of 24 months/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the trachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP         REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION       MC         nance Department:       Other Authorization:	ngines The mowers being	The EPA's current emission sta	ndards for eq	uipment wit	th gasoline and diesel
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION       No         No       <	inginee: the mowers ben	IN DUIGHASED IFOM PROTACCION	al lurt Drod		أمم الأبين ممسمم الأبيد
Required Authorits/2,000 hours for the tractor and twelve months for the trachment. The life expectancy of this new equipment is seven to ten years for the 21.5-HP and 34-HP         REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION         NO         Other Authorization:	india india india india india	V. THE RACION WITH MOWAR A	ttachmant hai	ing nuraha	and frame tells D
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION       NC         nance Department:       Other Authorization:       Other Authorization:	the company will bothe with wa	I allues ULZ4 months/2 DOD ha	Nure tor the tr	ontor and i	ا بنائيت سيوني المناهين
nance Department: Other Authorization: Other Authorization:	taoninent. The life expecta	INCV OF THE DOWL OR UNDER THE	seven to ten v	ears for th	e 21.5-HP and 34-HP
nance Department:     Other Authorization:   Other Authorization:		incy of this new equipment is a			
Other Authorization: Other Authorization:					
	nance Department	REQUIRED AUTHORI			
	nance Department:	REQUIRED AUTHORI	ZATION	ther Authoriza	Na
	inance Department:	REQUIRED AUTHORI	ZATION	ther Authoriza	Na

Date:Subject: Purchase of Grounds Maintenance Equipment through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Parks & Recreation Department S40-E24651-B&H	Originator's Initials JM	Page 2 of 2
--	--------------------------------	-------------

mowers and ten to fifteen years for the 85-HP tractor. The equipment that will be replaced has reached its life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

## Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Buyer: Jeff Meekins

٩.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary Subject: Purchase of Electrical Circuit Breakers from the Sta	CIL ACTION				
Lieutical Circuit Breakers from the Sta			RC. Page 1 of 1	A# 9787	
Texas Procurement and Support Convince O	Cal Circuit Breakers from the State of Category			Agenda Item	
Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract for the I Works & Engineering Department	the Public 4		_		
S19-E24690					
				1.7	
FROM (Department or other point of origin):					
Calvin D. Wells	Origination	Date	Agenda Date		
City Purchasing Agent	September 10, 2013				
Finance Department	Septembe	r 10, 2013	DFC.	<b>0 4</b> 2013	
DIDECTOR'S SIGNATION	Coursell Die	•	-		
Olling Tolel		rict(s) affected			
For additional information contact:	Date and Ide	tification P			
David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640	Council Actio	infication of l	orior authorizi	ng	
Hay DuHousseau Phone: (832) 303-8726	counch neth	11.			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)					
Approve the purchase of six electrical circuit breakors in the te	otal amount	of \$60 770	20 from the C		
Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract for the Pu	hlic Worke	or $\psi 03,772.0$	so nom the S	state of	
		and Enginee	ring Departm	ient.	
Award Amount, 400 770 00		1	Finance Budg	et	
Award Amount: \$69,772.80			2 aug		
\$69,772,80 - PWE - Combined Litility Out - 0					
\$69,772.80 - PWE - Combined Utility System General Purpose	e Fund (830	5)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
The Director of the Public Works & Engineering Department a City Council approve the purchase of six electrical circuit bread State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Control	kers in the	otal amount	of \$69,772.8	B0 from the	
State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contra Purchasing Program for the Public Works & Engineering Dopa	act through	the State	of Texas C	`oonorativa	
Turonasing Trogram for the Public Works & Engineering Dena					
a Durchase order to the State contracts of the state	irtment, and	that authori	zation be giv	en to issue	
Purchasing Program for the Public Works & Engineering Depa a purchase order to the State contractor, Schneider Electric used to provide electricity to the avitable contractor	uriment, and	that authori	zation be giv	en to issue	
a purchase order to the State contractor, Schneider Electric used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area.	uriment, and	that authori	zation be giv	en to issue	
a purchase order to the State contractor, Schneider Electric used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start th downtown area.	uriment, and	that authori	zation be giv	en to issue	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area.	USA, Inc. he lift pump	These new s that pum	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate	en to issue ers will be r from the	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area.	USA, Inc. he lift pump	These new by that pum	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate	en to issue ers will be r from the	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and provide	all labor, to	These new bes that pum ols, material	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment	en to issue ers will be r from the t, supplies,	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive	all labor, to erly dispose	That authori These new is that pum ols, material of the exist	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circui	en to issue ters will be tr from the t, supplies, it breakers	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive. T and install six new 480-volt 1600-amp powerpact r frame size	all labor, to erly dispose	These new s that pum ols, material of the exist tor shall also	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circui o be required	en to issue ters will be tr from the t, supplies, it breakers I to furnish	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive. The and install six new 480-volt, 1600-amp powerpact, r-frame circult to connect the circuit breakers to the existing system. Addition	all labor, to erly dispose The contrac	that authori These new os that pum ols, material of the exist tor shall also which are p	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circui b be required necessary co	en to issue ters will be tr from the t, supplies, it breakers I to furnish omponents	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive. The and install six new 480-volt,1600-amp powerpact, r-frame circu o connect the circuit breakers to the existing system. Additionan includes a new copper bus front door, bus supports and head	all labor, to erly dispose The contrac uit breakers, ally, the con	These new of that pum of the exist tor shall also which are t tractor shall	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circui b be required necessary co install a retro	en to issue ters will be tr from the t, supplies, it breakers I to furnish omponents ofill kit that	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive. The and install six new 480-volt, 1600-amp powerpact, r-frame circu o connect the circuit breakers to the existing system. Additional ncludes a new copper bus, front door, bus supports and breaker ncludes a 24-VDC power supply control power transformer	all labor, to erly dispose The contrac uit breakers, ally, the con	that authori These new os that pum ols, material of the exist tor shall also which are i tractor shall plate, and a	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circui b be required necessary co install a retro in A and P tri	en to issue ers will be tr from the t, supplies, it breakers to furnish omponents ofill kit that p unit that	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive. The and install six new 480-volt, 1600-amp powerpact, r-frame circul to connect the circuit breakers to the existing system. Additional ncludes a new copper bus, front door, bus supports and breaker ncludes a 24-VDC power supply, control power transformer, pocation. The new circuit breakers will come with an 18 mon	all labor, to erly dispose The contrac uit breakers ally, the con fuses and f	that authori These new os that pum of the exist tor shall also which are i tractor shall plate, and a use blocks	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circui o be required necessary co install a retro in A and P tri at the aforer	en to issue ters will be tr from the t, supplies, it breakers I to furnish omponents ofill kit that p unit that mentioned	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive. The and install six new 480-volt, 1600-amp powerpact, r-frame circul to connect the circuit breakers to the existing system. Additional ncludes a new copper bus, front door, bus supports and breaker ncludes a 24-VDC power supply, control power transformer, bocation. The new circuit breakers will come with an 18-mon nstallation with a life expectancy of fifteen years. The new circuit	all labor, to erly dispose The contrac uit breakers ally, the con fuses and f	that authori These new os that pum of the exist tor shall also which are i tractor shall plate, and a use blocks	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circui o be required necessary co install a retro in A and P tri at the aforer	en to issue ters will be tr from the t, supplies, it breakers I to furnish omponents ofill kit that p unit that mentioned	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive. The and install six new 480-volt,1600-amp powerpact, r-frame circul to connect the circuit breakers to the existing system. Additional ncludes a new copper bus, front door, bus supports and breaker ncludes a 24-VDC power supply, control power transformer, ocation. The new circuit breakers will come with an 18-mon nstallation with a life expectancy of fifteen years. The new circuit ave exceeded their life expectancy.	all labor, to erly dispose The contrac uit breakers ally, the con fuses and f	that authori These new os that pum of the exist tor shall also which are i tractor shall plate, and a use blocks	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circui o be required necessary co install a retro in A and P tri at the aforer	en to issue ters will be tr from the t, supplies, it breakers I to furnish omponents ofill kit that p unit that mentioned	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive. The and install six new 480-volt,1600-amp powerpact, r-frame circul o connect the circuit breakers to the existing system. Additional ncludes a new copper bus, front door, bus supports and breaker ncludes a 24-VDC power supply, control power transformer, ocation. The new circuit breakers will come with an 18-mon nstallation with a life expectancy of fifteen years. The new circuit ave exceeded their life expectancy.	all labor, to erly dispose The contrac Jit breakers ally, the con er mounting fuses and for the warranty cuit breakers	These new bes that pum of the exist tor shall also which are n tractor shall plate, and a use blocks and a one s will replace	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circuit b be required necessary co install a retro install a retro install a retro install a retro at the aforer -year warrar e 18-year old	en to issue ters will be fr from the t, supplies, it breakers l to furnish omponents ofill kit that p unit that mentioned ny for the units that	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive. The and install six new 480-volt,1600-amp powerpact, r-frame circul to connect the circuit breakers to the existing system. Additional neludes a new copper bus, front door, bus supports and breaker pocation. The new circuit breakers will come with an 18-mon installation with a life expectancy of fifteen years. The new circuit ave exceeded their life expectancy.	all labor, to erly dispose The contrac uit breakers, ally, the con er mounting fuses and for the warranty cuit breakers	ols, material of the exist of the exist tor shall also which are n tractor shall plate, and a use blocks and a one s will replace	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circuit b be required necessary co install a retro install a retro install a retro install a retro at the aforer -year warrar e 18-year old	en to issue ters will be fr from the t, supplies, it breakers l to furnish omponents ofill kit that p unit that mentioned ny for the units that	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive. The and install six new 480-volt,1600-amp powerpact, r-frame circul to connect the circuit breakers to the existing system. Additional neludes a new copper bus, front door, bus supports and breaker pocation. The new circuit breakers will come with an 18-mon installation with a life expectancy of fifteen years. The new circuit ave exceeded their life expectancy.	all labor, to erly dispose The contrac uit breakers, ally, the con er mounting fuses and for the warranty cuit breakers	ols, material of the exist of the exist tor shall also which are n tractor shall plate, and a use blocks and a one s will replace	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circuit b be required necessary co install a retro install a retro install a retro install a retro at the aforer -year warrar e 18-year old	en to issue ters will be fr from the t, supplies, it breakers l to furnish omponents ofill kit that p unit that mentioned ny for the units that	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive. The and install six new 480-volt,1600-amp powerpact, r-frame circul to connect the circuit breakers to the existing system. Additional ncludes a new copper bus, front door, bus supports and breaker ncludes a 24-VDC power supply, control power transformer, ocation. The new circuit breakers will come with an 18-mon installation with a life expectancy of fifteen years. The new circul ave exceeded their life expectancy.	all labor, to erly dispose The contrac uit breakers, ally, the con er mounting fuses and for th warranty cuit breakers Ordinance. greement for	blocks and a one will replace Bids/propo	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circuit b be required necessary co install a retro install a retro install a retro install a retro install a retro at the aforer -year warrar e 18-year old sals were no	en to issue ters will be fr from the t, supplies, it breakers l to furnish omponents ofill kit that p unit that mentioned only for the units that t solicited	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive. The and install six new 480-volt,1600-amp powerpact, r-frame circul to connect the circuit breakers to the existing system. Additional ncludes a new copper bus, front door, bus supports and breaker ncludes a 24-VDC power supply, control power transformer, bocation. The new circuit breakers will come with an 18-mon installation with a life expectancy of fifteen years. The new circuit ave exceeded their life expectancy.	all labor, to erly dispose The contrac uit breakers ally, the con fuses and f fuses and f th warranty cuit breakers Ordinance. greement fo	blocks and a one will replace Bids/propo	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circuit b be required necessary co install a retro install a retro install a retro install a retro install a retro at the aforer -year warrar e 18-year old sals were no	en to issue ters will be fr from the t, supplies, it breakers l to furnish omponents ofill kit that p unit that mentioned only for the units that t solicited	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive. The and install six new 480-volt,1600-amp powerpact, r-frame circul to connect the circuit breakers to the existing system. Additional neludes a new copper bus, front door, bus supports and breaker pocation. The new circuit breakers will come with an 18-mon installation with a life expectancy of fifteen years. The new circuit ave exceeded their life expectancy.	all labor, to erly dispose The contrac uit breakers ally, the con fuses and f fuses and f th warranty cuit breakers Ordinance. greement fo	blocks and a one will replace Bids/propo	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circuit b be required necessary co install a retro install a retro install a retro install a retro install a retro at the aforer -year warrar e 18-year old sals were no	en to issue ters will be fr from the t, supplies, it breakers l to furnish omponents ofill kit that p unit that mentioned ofty for the units that t solicited	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive. The and install six new 480-volt,1600-amp powerpact, r-frame circul to connect the circuit breakers to the existing system. Additional ncludes a new copper bus, front door, bus supports and breaker ncludes a 24-VDC power supply, control power transformer, bocation. The new circuit breakers will come with an 18-mon installation with a life expectancy of fifteen years. The new circuit ave exceeded their life expectancy.	all labor, to erly dispose The contrac uit breakers ally, the con fuses and f fuses and f th warranty cuit breakers Ordinance. greement fo	blocks and a one will replace Bids/propo	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circuit b be required necessary co install a retro install a retro install a retro install a retro install a retro at the aforer -year warrar e 18-year old sals were no	en to issue ters will be fr from the t, supplies, it breakers l to furnish omponents ofill kit that p unit that mentioned ofty for the units that t solicited	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive. The and install six new 480-volt, 1600-amp powerpact, r-frame circul to connect the circuit breakers to the existing system. Additional ncludes a new copper bus, front door, bus supports and breaker ncludes a 24-VDC power supply, control power transformer, bocation. The new circuit breakers will come with an 18-mon installation with a life expectancy of fifteen years. The new circuit ave exceeded their life expectancy. <b>Iire Houston First:</b> This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First of ecause the Department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Age ections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government overnments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Proc	all labor, to erly dispose The contrac uit breakers ally, the con fuses and f fuses and f th warranty cuit breakers Ordinance. greement fo	blocks and a one will replace Bids/propo	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circuit b be required necessary co install a retro install a retro install a retro install a retro install a retro at the aforer -year warrar e 18-year old sals were no	en to issue ters will be fr from the t, supplies, it breakers l to furnish omponents ofill kit that p unit that mentioned ofty for the units that t solicited	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive. The and install six new 480-volt, 1600-amp powerpact, r-frame circul to connect the circuit breakers to the existing system. Additional ncludes a new copper bus, front door, bus supports and breaker ncludes a 24-VDC power supply, control power transformer, bocation. The new circuit breakers will come with an 18-mon installation with a life expectancy of fifteen years. The new circuit ave exceeded their life expectancy. <b>Iire Houston First:</b> This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First of ecause the Department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Age ections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government overnments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.	all labor, to erly dispose The contrac uit breakers ally, the con er mounting fuses and for the warranty cuit breakers Ordinance. greement for ent Code pr gram.	blocks and a one will replace Bids/propo	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circuit b be required necessary co install a retro install a retro install a retro install a retro install a retro at the aforer -year warrar e 18-year old sals were no	en to issue ters will be fr from the t, supplies, it breakers l to furnish omponents ofill kit that p unit that mentioned only for the units that t solicited	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive. The and install six new 480-volt, 1600-amp powerpact, r-frame circul to connect the circuit breakers to the existing system. Additional neludes a new copper bus, front door, bus supports and breaker neludes a 24-VDC power supply, control power transformer, bocation. The new circuit breakers will come with an 18-mon installation with a life expectancy of fifteen years. The new circuit wave exceeded their life expectancy. <b>lire Houston First:</b> This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First of ecause the Department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Age ections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government overnments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Pro- parts and the state of Texas Purchasing Pro- aver: Roy Korthals	all labor, to erly dispose The contrac uit breakers ally, the con er mounting fuses and for the warranty cuit breakers Ordinance. greement for ent Code pr gram.	blocks blocks and a one will replace Bids/propo	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circuit o be required necessary co install a retro install a retro install a retro at the aforer -year warrar e 18-year old sals were no ase. egal authority	en to issue ters will be fr from the t, supplies, it breakers l to furnish opponents ofill kit that p unit that mentioned only for the units that t solicited	
used to provide electricity to the switchgear used to start the downtown area. The scope of work requires the electrical contractor to provide supervision and transportation necessary to remove and proper at the Clinton Drive lift station, located at 4309 Clinton Drive. The and install six new 480-volt, 1600-amp powerpact, r-frame circul o connect the circuit breakers to the existing system. Additional ncludes a new copper bus, front door, bus supports and breaker ncludes a 24-VDC power supply, control power transformer, obcation. The new circuit breakers will come with an 18-mon nstallation with a life expectancy of fifteen years. The new circuit ave exceeded their life expectancy. <u>Iire Houston First:</u> his procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First of ecause the Department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Ag ections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government overnments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Prog aver: Roy Korthals	all labor, to erly dispose The contrac uit breakers ally, the con er mounting fuses and for the warranty cuit breakers Ordinance. greement for ent Code pr gram.	blocks and a one will replace Bids/propo	zation be giv circuit break p wastewate s, equipment ting six circuit o be required necessary co install a retro install a retro install a retro at the aforer -year warrar e 18-year old sals were no ase. egal authority	en to issue ters will be fr from the t, supplies, it breakers l to furnish omponents ofill kit that p unit that mentioned only for the units that t solicited	

	REQUEST FOR COUN	ICIL ACTION				
TO: Mayor via City Secret	lary			RC	A# 9710	
Subject: Formal Bids Received for a Truck-Mounted Boom Cr			Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item	
the Public Works & E	the Public Works & Engineering Department		-	8011	. igenda item	
S38-N24524		•				
FROM (Dementered)					14	
FROM (Department or of Calvin D. Wells	ther point of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Dat	e	
City Purchasing Agent		August 01, 2013		<b>DED 0 1</b> 0010		
Finance Department		August	01, 2013	DEC <b>04</b> 2013		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATU	RE	Council Dist				
alluin 2	hells	All	rict(s) affected			
For additional information	n contact:		ntification of p	vrior authorizi	Ina	
David Guernsey	Phone: (832) 395-3640	Council Actio	on:		ing	
Ray DuRousseau	Phone: (832) 393-8726					
RECOMMENDATION: (	Summary)					
Approve an award to A	merican Material Handling, Inc. on its	s low bid in th	e amount of	\$128,170.00	) for a truck-	
mounted boom crane to	or the Public Works & Engineering De	epartment.				
.*						
				Finance Budg	7.0.4	
Award Amount: \$128,1	70.00			Finance Duuş		
0400 470 00 0000						
\$128,170.00 - PWE-Co	mbined Utility System General Purpo	se Fund (Fur	nd 8305)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATIO			·			
The Director of the Publi	c Works & Engineering Department a	nd the City D	urobasias As			
	iu iu American Walerial Handlind ing	On ito lour h	سسسه مطلع صناصة		470 00 0	
	Uni Clane for the Public Works & Endi	neering Dona	Amont and th	at a sthat a strate	dam to a star in the	
	i ins liuck-mounted boom crahe will	he used city	wide by the F	) o no rtro o nt'o	1Almater 1	
	Section at the City's wastewater his	nte and litt et	otiono to uno	rk in confine		
remore pumps/motors to	repair of replacement where large cr	anes are una	ble to operat	e/reach. The	e funding for	
	the adopted F 114 Equipment Acquisit	on Plan.				
This bid was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Five prospective					prospectivo	
bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received.						
_		-				
<u>Company</u> 1. American Material Ha		Amount				
2. Subfin Commodities	- •	28,170.00				
		57,000.00				
The truck-mounted boom	crane will come with a full two years,	unlimited mile	eage warrant	y on the cab	& chassis:	
wo years/200,000 miles (	In the endine: one year on the crane	unit and a life	stime worrent	v on the stru		
onigo ne expectancy	/ UI The truck-mounted boom crane is	Seven vear	s or 100 000	milos This	nous truck	
mounted boom crane will meet the EPA's current emission standards for trucks equipped with diesel engines and will be an addition to the Department's fleet.					ngines and	
	cparments neet.					
Hire Houston First:						
ine proposed award requ	ires compliance with the City's "Hire	Houston First	" ordinance t	hat promotes	s economic	
opportunity for Houston Di	usinesses and supports lob creation	In this case,	, the propose	ed contractor	meets the	
requirements of Hire Houst	UII FIISI.					
Attachment: M/WBE Zei	ro Percentage Goal document approve	d by the Publ	lic Works & F	naineerina D	enartment	
Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Public Works & Engineering Depart Small Business Development Group and the Office of Business Opportunity.			-point in the			
Buyer: Lena Farris						
					L	

	<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>	10	5
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	۲.

	PWE SERVICE	& SUPP	LY CO	NTRA	CTS	
To:	Tony Henshaw		Date of R	lequest:	April 1205	CEIVED
	PWE Small Business Development				M	Y 2 9 2013
	RECEIV		From: Le	na Farris	•	OBO
	MAY 2820		Subject:	MWRF	PARTICIPATI	ON GOAL
	080		545,000.		ST/WAIVER	
I am re	equesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal:	Yes 🛛 No	🗌 Туре	e of Solici	tation: Bid 🔀	Proposal 🗌
Basis	for Request? [Ref. Code Ch15,15-83(c)(1	)]				
	A A public or administrative emergency exis	sts which require Immediac	the goods	or services	to be provided w	ith unusual
	B The service or goods requested are of su department to be able to select its contractor w expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or to	ithout application	of MBE/SB	r unique na EWBE pro	ure as to require visions (such as	the city contracts for
	C if application of MBE/SBE/WBE provision unduly delay acquisition of the goods or service D if the possible MBE/SBE/WBE participation MBE, SBE or WBE participation	s, or would other	wise not be	in the best	interest of the ci	ty; of
I am re	equesting a <u>new</u> MWBE Goal:	Yes 🗌 No	⊠			
I am re If requ	equesting a <u>revision</u> of the MWBE Goal esting a revision, how many solicitations	Yes 🗌 No were receive	⊠ d:			
Solicita	ation Number: <u>N24524</u>	Estimate	d Dollar /	Amount:	<u>\$130,000.0</u>	0
Anticip	ated Advertisement Date: 4/12/2013	Solicitati	on Due D	ate: 5/2/2	013	
Goal o	n Last Contract: 0%	V	Vas Goal	Met? Ye	s 🗌 No 🗌	
lf goal	was not met, what did the vendor achiev	/e?				
Name 9-Ton	and Intent of this Solicitation: Crane					

Reason for Request (Use additional paper if necessary): The crane will be drop shipped from the manufacturer to the City of Houston, and there is no further opportunity for a MWBE to participate.

.

.

Revised 07/20/2012

1

# **PWE SERVICE & SUPPLY CONTRACTS**

Concurrence Buy

I, tony Henshaw

Small Business Development

Division Manager

7. 31 MMB Assistant Director

FOR SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT GROUP USE ONLY Diffication of zero percent (0%) MWBE participation goal sent to OBO.\* Code of Ordinance Chapter 15, Article V. Section 15-43 (C)

.

Lay

Office of Business Opportunity Solicitation # No24524 (For zero percent (0%) MWBE goal)

Date Sent

Revised 07 20/2012

Ł

TO: May	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION TO: Mayor via City Secretary RCA# 9865							
Replac	Replacement Parts for the Public Works & Engineering Department S51-S24749				Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item		
			•			15		
Calvin D	FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells			Date	Agenda Date			
	City Purchasing Agent October 29, 2013 Finance Department				DEC O	<b>4</b> 2013		
DIRFET	OR'S SIGNATURE	15		rict(s) affected		- 20,0		
() For additi	ional information contact:		H Date and Identification of prior authorizing					
David G	uernsev	Phone: (832) 395-3640	Council Action:			ng		
	Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742							
	MENDATION: (Summary)		l					
mill flash	dryer replacement parts	from Alstom Power, Inc. in for the Public Works & Eng	gineering De	partment.				
Estimate	d Spending Authority: \$6	50,000.00			Finance Budg	et		
\$650,000	0.00 Water & Sewer Syste	ms Operating Fund (8300)	)	l				
Alstom Po replaceme	dryer replacement parts for the Public Works & Engineering Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36 month period with two one-year options. This award consists of a price list for various replacement parts, which includes but is not limited to paddles, paddle tips, mixer saddles, mixer center shaft sections, and double flap valve assemblies to be used by the Department to maintain the operational status of critical plant equipment located at the 69 <sup>th</sup> Street Wastewater Treatment Plant. Alstom Power, Inc. is the sole source manufacturer and has no authorized distributors for the cage mill flash dryer replacement parts. This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements. Buyer: Laura A. Guthrie, PSCMC Attachment: M/WBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Office Business Opportunity.							
Code for ex								
Attachment								
	Estimated Spending Authority:DEPARTMENTFY2014OUT YEARSTOTALPublic Works & Engineering\$100,000.00\$550,000.00\$650,000.00							
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ZATION			NCT		
Finance Depa	artment:	Other Authorization:		Other Authoriz	vation:	NKP		

•

, s**i** 

, .	$\langle \rangle$

	BUSINESS ROPPOR	EUNITY Request F
То:	Assistant Director Office of Business Opportunity	3 Solicitation Number: <u>S24749</u> Estimated Dollar Amount: <u>\$650,000.00</u>
From:	Ted Hockless / Procurement Specialist Requestor's Name/Title Public Works and Engineering Department	
Name a	Solicitation: Bid Proposal Other difference of this Solicitation: Cage Mill Flash Dry r the cage mill flash dryer systems utilized by the pineering Department.	
	US CONTRACT (if any): Yes 🖌 No 🛄	No 🗍

#### WAIVER

I am requesting a wayver of the MWBE Goal: Yes 🖌 No

#### Reason for waiver:



A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy;

The service or goods requested are of such a specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to be able to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);



If application of MWSBE provisions would impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or would otherwise not be in the best interest of the City; or



divis REDUCED ( I am <u>requestin</u>	If the possible MWSBE participation level based on MWSBE availability would produce negli MWSBE participation. Other:
divis REDUCED ( I am <u>requestin</u>	Other:
divis REDUCED ( I am <u>requestin</u>	iled Explanation of waiver reason: Request waiver due to sole source, no MWBE vendors sable for this solicitation. GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)
divis REDUCED ( I am <u>requestin</u>	GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)
I am <u>requestin</u>	GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)
I am <u>requestin</u>	GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)
l am <u>requestin</u> Construction (	
Construction (	g a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:
	34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)
Yes No	If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Setting Worksheet and submit with this form.
)etailed reasor	Date: Number of Solicitations Received: Estimated Dollar Amount: \$
	/E OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT ntive/Inter-Local Purchasing Agreement? Yes No Goal Requested:
	Yes No
	lain why not:
ncurrence:	
partment Initiat	or Date Department Director or Designer Date
proved by: Varshet	ector or Designee Date

2

OBO Assistant Director or Designee

۰.

September, 2013

----

THERMAL POWER STEAM BUSINESS Auxiliary Components Raymond® & Bartlett-Snow<sup>™</sup> Products

# ALST<sup>©</sup>M

ALSTOM Power Inc. 4525 Weaver Parkway, Suite 250 Warrenville, IL 60555-0317 Phone: (630) 393-1000 Fax: (630) 393-1001

August 21, 2013

Ted Hockless Procurement Specialist City of Houston Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department Strategic Purchasing Division 901 Bagby St., B200 Houston, TX 77002 USA

Subject: Sole Source Letter CoH Vendor Number 101289

Dear Mr. Hockless:

At your request, we are providing this SOLE SOURCE LETTER addressing the procurement of replacement parts for the Raymond® Cage Mill Flash Drying Systems operated in the City of Houston's wastewater treatment facilities. As the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) of these systems, we are positioned to provide all replacement products for addressing maintenance and repairs of this equipment. We handle all sales transactions directly, and do not engage a third party distribution network. Seeing as the design of these systems is proprietary in nature, the detailed drawings, bills of material, and other technical information required to manufacture and/or procure these replacement parts remain in our possession.

We appreciate the opportunity to continue to serve the City of Houston as its sole provider of replacement parts for these systems. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact either Brad Suter (see below) or myself.

Sincerely,

1. Dargis w.X. James J. Dargis

Warrenville Unit Director ALSTOM Power Inc.

CC:

Bradford A. Suter Systems Sales Engineer ALSTOM Power Inc. Raymond Operations 4525 Weaver Parkway Suite 250 Warrenville, IL 60555 USA Telephone: +1.630.836.7462 Fax: +1.630.393.1001

TO: Mayor via City Secretary Subject: Sole Bid Received Service & Replacement Pa S51-S24701	for Automotivo D					
Service & Replacement Pa	for Automotive D			·		A# 9876
			Repair	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Iten
S51-S247O1	arts for Various De	epartments		4		
						14
FROM (Department or other p	oint of origin):		Origination	Date	Agenda Dat	e
Calvin D. Wells			U U		8	
City Purchasing Agent			Novembe	r 07, 2013	550	
Finance Department				· · · <b>,</b> · · ·	DEC (	0 4 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE			Council Dist	rict(s) affected		
alui SN	1.00		All	inclus, minered	•	
For additional information cont	tact			ntification of	prior authoriz	ing
David Guernsey	Phone: (832	395-3640	Council Acti			
Desiree Heath	Phone: (832	•				
RECOMMENDATION: (Sumn		1000-01-42				
Approve an award to Rush		Covae I D dha	Push Truck (	Contor Hous	ton on its so	le hid in an
• •						
amount not to exceed \$1,53	50,704.00 IOI autor	nouve Peleir	mit truck repair	Service a re	epiacement p	
various departments.						
					Finance Bud	aet
Estimated Spending Authori	ity: \$1 536 704 00	)			Finance Duu	5~1
Laurated Opending Authon	ity: ψ1,000,704.00	,				
\$1,536,704.00 - Fleet Mana	acmont Fund (10	05)			L	······
\$1,550,704.00 - Fleet Maria		00)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					<u></u>	
The City Purchasing Agent red	commends that City	Council appr	ove an award f	o Rush Truc	k Centers of	Texas LP db
tools, supplies, parts, and mate Fleet Management Department to preventative maintenance	ts. The repairs to the services for engine	he trucks inclu	de paint, body,	frame and m	nechanical wo	
consists of, but is not limited to, the parts necessary to complete		oods, stainles	s steel exhaust	Additionally, pipes and sea	an online pr als will be use	ice list whicl
	e the repairs require n accordance with t tation document from sh Truck Center, H	oods, stainless ad by the depart the requireme m SPD's e-bic louston is the	s steel exhaust rtments. nts of the Stat Iding website, a only authorize	pipes and sea e of Texas b and one bid ed Peterbilt r	als will be use bid laws. Tw was received.	ice list which d to purchase o prospective Rush Trucl
the parts necessary to complete This project was advertised in bidders downloaded the solicit Centers of Texas LP dba Rue replacement parts distributor in <u>Hire Houston First:</u> The proposed award requires opportunity for Houston busine Truck Center, Houston does ne	e the repairs require n accordance with t tation document from sh Truck Center, H the greater Houston s compliance with ess and supports job	the requireme m SPD's e-bic douston is the n area and sur the City's 'Hi b creation. In	s steel exhaust rtments. Iding website, a only authorize rounding counti re Houston Fir this case, Rus	pipes and sea e of Texas b and one bid ed Peterbilt r es. st' ordinance h Truck Cent	als will be use bid laws. Tw was received. epair service e that promot ers of Texas	ice list which d to purchase o prospective Rush Truch provider and tes economic LP dba Rust
the parts necessary to complete This project was advertised in bidders downloaded the solicit Centers of Texas LP dba Ru- replacement parts distributor in <u>Hire Houston First:</u> The proposed award requires opportunity for Houston busine Truck Center, Houston does no three percent.	e the repairs require n accordance with t tation document from sh Truck Center, H the greater Houston s compliance with ess and supports job	the requireme m SPD's e-bic douston is the n area and sur the City's 'Hi b creation. In	s steel exhaust rtments. Iding website, a only authorize rounding counti re Houston Fir this case, Rus	pipes and sea e of Texas b and one bid ed Peterbilt r es. st' ordinance h Truck Cent	als will be use bid laws. Tw was received. epair service e that promot ers of Texas	ice list which d to purchase o prospective Rush Truch provider and tes economic LP dba Rust
the parts necessary to complete This project was advertised in bidders downloaded the solicit Centers of Texas LP dba Rus replacement parts distributor in <u>Hire Houston First:</u> The proposed award requires opportunity for Houston busine Truck Center, Houston does no three percent. Buyer: Chatauqua Allen	e the repairs require n accordance with t tation document from sh Truck Center, H the greater Houston s compliance with ess and supports job ot meet the require	the requireme m SPD's e-bic Houston is the n area and sur the City's 'Hi b creation. In ments of Hire	s steel exhaust rtments. Ints of the Stat Iding website, a only authorize rounding counti re Houston Fir this case, Rus Houston First;	pipes and sea e of Texas b and one bid ed Peterbilt r es. st' ordinance h Truck Cent no Hire Hous	als will be use bid laws. Tw was received. epair service e that promot ers of Texas ston First firm	ice list which d to purchase o prospective Rush Truck provider and tes economic LP dba Rush
the parts necessary to complete This project was advertised in bidders downloaded the solicit Centers of Texas LP dba Rus replacement parts distributor in <u>Hire Houston First:</u> The proposed award requires opportunity for Houston busine Truck Center, Houston does no three percent. Buyer: Chatauqua Allen	e the repairs require n accordance with t tation document from sh Truck Center, H the greater Houston s compliance with ass and supports job of meet the require ercent goal docume	noods, stainless ad by the depart the requireme m SPD's e-bio douston is the n area and sur the City's 'Hin b creation. In ments of Hire nt approved by	s steel exhaust rtments. Ints of the Stat Iding website, a only authorize rounding counti re Houston Fir this case, Rus Houston First;	pipes and sea e of Texas b and one bid ed Peterbilt r es. st' ordinance h Truck Cent no Hire Hous	als will be use bid laws. Tw was received. epair service e that promot ers of Texas ston First firm	ice list which d to purchase o prospective Rush Truck provider and tes economic LP dba Rush
the parts necessary to complete This project was advertised in bidders downloaded the solicit Centers of Texas LP dba Ru- replacement parts distributor in <u>Hire Houston First:</u> The proposed award requires opportunity for Houston busine Truck Center, Houston does no three percent. Buyer: Chatauqua Allen Attachment: M/WBE zero-pe	e the repairs require n accordance with t tation document from sh Truck Center, H the greater Houston s compliance with ass and supports job of meet the require ercent goal document ESTIMA	and the requirement the requirement of SPD's e-bio douston is the narea and sur the City's 'Hin b creation. In ments of Hire nt approved by ATED SPENDING	s steel exhaust rtments. nts of the Stat Iding website, a only authorize rounding counti re Houston Fir this case, Rus Houston First; y the Office of B <u>AUTHORITY</u>	pipes and sea of Texas b and one bid ed Peterbilt r es. st' ordinance h Truck Cent no Hire Hous usiness Oppo	als will be use and laws. Tw was received. epair service that promot ers of Texas ston First firm	ice list which d to purchase o prospective Rush Truck provider and tes economic LP dba Rush
the parts necessary to complete This project was advertised in bidders downloaded the solicit Centers of Texas LP dba Ru- replacement parts distributor in <u>Hire Houston First:</u> The proposed award requires opportunity for Houston busine Truck Center, Houston does no three percent. Buyer: Chatauqua Allen Attachment: M/WBE zero-pe	e the repairs require n accordance with tation document from sh Truck Center, H the greater Houston s compliance with ess and supports job ot meet the require ercent goal document ESTIMA EPARTMENT	and the requirement the requirement of SPD's e-bio douston is the narea and sur the City's 'Hin b creation. In ments of Hire nt approved by ATED SPENDING FY2014	s steel exhaust rtments. Ints of the Stat Iding website, a only authorize rounding counti re Houston Fir this case, Rus Houston First; the Office of B <u>AUTHORITY</u> OUTYEARS	pipes and sea e of Texas b and one bid ed Peterbilt r es. st' ordinance h Truck Cent no Hire Hous usiness Oppo	als will be use and laws. Tw was received. epair service that promot ers of Texas ston First firm portunity	ice list which d to purchase o prospective Rush Truck provider and tes economic LP dba Rush
the parts necessary to complete This project was advertised in bidders downloaded the solicit Centers of Texas LP dba Ru- replacement parts distributor in <u>Hire Houston First:</u> The proposed award requires opportunity for Houston busine Truck Center, Houston does ne three percent. Buyer: Chatauqua Allen Attachment: M/WBE zero-per Public Works	e the repairs require a accordance with the tation document from sh Truck Center, However the greater Houston a compliance with tess and supports job ot meet the required ercent goal document ESTIMA EPARTMENT s and Engineering	aboods, stainless ad by the depar- the requireme m SPD's e-bio douston is the n area and sur the City's 'Hi b creation. In ments of Hire nt approved by ATED SPENDING FY2014 \$211,741.74	s steel exhaust rtments. Ints of the Stat Iding website, a only authorize rounding counti re Houston Fir this case, Rus Houston First; the Office of B <u>AUTHORITY</u> OUTYEARS \$1,225,983.26	pipes and sea e of Texas b and one bid ed Peterbilt r es. st' ordinance h Truck Cent no Hire Hous usiness Oppo	als will be use aid laws. Tw was received. epair service that promot ers of Texas ston First firm prtunity AL 25.00	ice list which d to purchase o prospective Rush Truck provider and tes economic LP dba Rush
the parts necessary to complete This project was advertised in bidders downloaded the solicit Centers of Texas LP dba Ru- replacement parts distributor in <u>Hire Houston First:</u> The proposed award requires opportunity for Houston busine Truck Center, Houston does no three percent. Buyer: Chatauqua Allen Attachment: M/WBE zero-pe	e the repairs require n accordance with tation document from sh Truck Center, However, Howe	anoods, stainless and by the depar- the requireme m SPD's e-bio houston is the n area and sur the City's 'Hi b creation. In ments of Hire nt approved by ATED SPENDING FY2014 \$211,741.74 \$ 20,000.00	s steel exhaust rtments. Ints of the Stat Iding website, a only authorize rounding counti re Houston Fir this case, Rus Houston First; y the Office of B <u>AUTHORITY</u> <u>OUTYEARS</u> \$1,225,983.26 \$ 78,979.00	pipes and sea e of Texas b and one bid ed Peterbilt r es. st' ordinance h Truck Cent no Hire Hous usiness Oppo	als will be use aid laws. Tw was received. epair service that promoters of Texas ston First firm prtunity AL 25.00 79.00	ice list which d to purchase o prospective Rush Truck provider and tes economic LP dba Rush
the parts necessary to complete This project was advertised in bidders downloaded the solicit Centers of Texas LP dba Ru- replacement parts distributor in <u>Hire Houston First:</u> The proposed award requires opportunity for Houston busine Truck Center, Houston does no three percent. Buyer: Chatauqua Allen Attachment: M/WBE zero-per Public Works	e the repairs require a accordance with the tation document from sh Truck Center, However the greater Houston a compliance with tess and supports job ot meet the required ercent goal document ESTIMA EPARTMENT s and Engineering	aboods, stainless ad by the depar- the requireme m SPD's e-bio douston is the n area and sur the City's 'Hi b creation. In ments of Hire nt approved by ATED SPENDING FY2014 \$211,741.74	s steel exhaust rtments. Ints of the Stat Iding website, a only authorize rounding counti re Houston Fir this case, Rus Houston First; the Office of B <u>AUTHORITY</u> OUTYEARS \$1,225,983.26	pipes and sea e of Texas b and one bid ed Peterbilt r es. st' ordinance h Truck Cent no Hire Hous usiness Oppo	als will be use aid laws. Tw was received. epair service that promoters of Texas ston First firm prtunity AL 25.00 79.00	ice list which d to purchase o prospective Rush Truck provider and tes economic LP dba Rush
the parts necessary to complete This project was advertised in bidders downloaded the solicit Centers of Texas LP dba Ru- replacement parts distributor in <u>Hire Houston First:</u> The proposed award requires opportunity for Houston busine Truck Center, Houston does ne three percent. Buyer: Chatauqua Allen Attachment: M/WBE zero-per Public Works	e the repairs require n accordance with tation document from sh Truck Center, However, Howe	anoods, stainless and by the depar- the requireme m SPD's e-bio houston is the n area and sur the City's 'Hi b creation. In ments of Hire nt approved by ATED SPENDING FY2014 \$211,741.74 \$ 20,000.00	s steel exhaust rtments. Ints of the Stat Iding website, a only authorize rounding counti re Houston Fir this case, Rus Houston First; y the Office of B <u>AUTHORITY</u> <u>OUTYEARS</u> \$1,225,983.26 \$ 78,979.00	pipes and sea e of Texas b and one bid ed Peterbilt r es. st' ordinance h Truck Cent no Hire Hous usiness Oppo	als will be use aid laws. Tw was received. epair service that promoters of Texas ston First firm prtunity AL 25.00 79.00	ice list which d to purchase o prospective Rush Truck provider and tes economic LP dba Rush
the parts necessary to complete This project was advertised in bidders downloaded the solicit Centers of Texas LP dba Ru- replacement parts distributor in <u>Hire Houston First:</u> The proposed award requires opportunity for Houston busine Truck Center, Houston does ne three percent. Buyer: Chatauqua Allen Attachment: M/WBE zero-per Public Works	e the repairs require n accordance with tation document from sh Truck Center, H the greater Houston s compliance with tess and supports job ot meet the required ESTIMA EPARTMENT s and Engineering tement Total	an oods, stainless and by the depart the requireme m SPD's e-bic douston is the n area and sur the City's 'Hi b creation. In ments of Hire nt approved by ATED SPENDING FY2014 \$211,741.74 \$ 20,000.00 \$231,741.74	s steel exhaust rtments. Ints of the Stat Iding website, a rounding counti re Houston Fir this case, Rus Houston First; the Office of B <u>AUTHORITY</u> <u>OUTYEARS</u> \$1,225,983.26 \$78,979.00 \$1,304,962.26	pipes and sea e of Texas b and one bid ed Peterbilt r es. st' ordinance h Truck Cent no Hire Hous usiness Oppo	als will be use aid laws. Tw was received. epair service that promoters of Texas ston First firm prtunity AL 25.00 79.00 04.00	ice list which d to purchase o prospective Rush Truck provider and tes economic LP dba Rush

2	BUSINESS	HOUS FFICE OPPORTI REC		Goal Modification Request Form
		OCT 30201		
To:	Assistant Director Office of Business Opportunity	080	Solicitation Num	iber: <u>\$51-\$24701</u>
	onnee of Dashess Oppondinty		Estimated Dollar	Amount: \$ 1,536,704.00
From:	Laura A. Guthrie, Procurement Requestor's Name/Title Finance Department	Specialist		
	US CONTRACT (if any): Yes		]	
	as not met, what percentage did the v			
PLEASE	n't goal achieved: SELECT THE TYPE OF GO (Waiver, Reduced Goal, Goal Revision	AL MODIFICATIO	DN REQUESTE	D FROM THE OPTIONS ter-Local Agreement)
WAIVER				
l am reque Reason foi	sting a <u>waiver</u> of the MWBE Goal: " r waiver:	Yes 🖌 No 🗌		
	A public or administrative em with unusual immediacy;	ergency exists which	requires the good	s or services to be provided

 $\checkmark$ 

The service or goods requested are of such a specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to be able to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);



If application of MWSBE provisions would impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or would otherwise not be in the best interest of the City; or



)

	If the possible MWSBE participation level based on MWSBE availability would produce negligit MWSBE participation.
	Other: The estimated dollar amount increased from \$1,436,725.00 to \$1,536,704.00.
	The estimated dollars for FMD were not inclusive in PWE's revision. Please see attached
Deta	iled Explanation of waiver reason: The scope of services has no participation possibilities
	to Peterbilt parts being sent directly to the Contractor and that the technicians have to be
	fied by Peterbilt to guarantee warranty work.
REDUCED (	GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)
	ig a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:
	34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)
	If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Setting Worksheet and submit with this form.
	Date: Number of Solicitations Received: Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ n for request:
Detailed reaso	
Detailed reaso	n for request:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNC			
SUBJECT: Resolution authorizing	the creation of the Lake	0-1		RCA #
Houston Redevelopment Authori	hy creation of the Lake	Category #	Page	Agenda Item#
FROM: (Department or other point	t of origin):		1 of <u>1</u>	
Andrew F. Icken		Origination D	ate	Agenda Date
Chief Development Officer		11/22	/13	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	>			DEC 04 2013
		Council Distr	icts affected	d:
the later	F			
For additional information contact	<u> </u>			
Ralph De Leon		Date and ider	tification of	f prior authorizing
	Phone: (832) 393-0985	Council Action:		
		Ord. No. 1997-	-1589, 12/17	/97
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				
Approval of a resolution authorizir	ng the creation of the Lake Hous	ston Authority		
		lanonty		
Amount of Funding: No Funding	Poquirod			
initiality in analysis in a standard	Required			
SOURCE OF FUNDING:	General Fund [ ] Grant Fur		·····	
	General Fund [] Grant Fur N/A	nd []En	terprise Fur	nd
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	N/A			
City Council created Tax Increment	at Poinvootmont Zone Numb			
City Council created Tax Increment	it Reinvestment Zone Number	I en (Lake Hous	ton Zone) o	on December 17, 1997.
Lake Houston Zone will serve in th	eir corresponding positions as t	he Board of Dire	ectors of the	
Application has been made to Cit Texas Local Government Code	y Council for the incorporation	of the Authority	v pursuant	to Chapter 394 of the
	The proposed Certificate of For	mation and Byla	we for the	Authority are attached
for review.				Autionty are attached
Attachments: Certificate of Formatic	on, Bvlaws			
	, ayano			
cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Direc	stor			
Anna Russell, City Secretary				
David Foldman City Att	/			
David Feldman, City Attorne	ey			
Deborah McAbee, Senior As	sistant City Attorney			
	<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZA</b>	TION		
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	046	Al	
		Other AL	Ithorizatio	n:

1/

# APPLICATION TO THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, FOR CREATION OF THE LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, AND THE APPROVAL OF THE CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION AND BYLAWS THEREOF

WHEREAS, Subchapter D of Chapter 431, Texas Transportation Code (the "Act"), authorizes the creation and organization of public non-profit local government corporations to act as a duly constituted authority of a city to aid and assist the city in the performance of one or more governmental or proprietary functions; and

WHEREAS, a local government corporation is created pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 394, Texas Local Government Code, which requires that at least three residents of the city who are citizens of the state and at least 18 years of age submit a written application for the incorporation of the local government corporation,

NOW, THEREFORE, the undersigned hereby petition and make application to the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas, (the "City") as follows:

1. The undersigned three individuals, each of whom is a citizen of the State of Texas, a resident of the City and over the age of 18 years, make application to and request the City, to approve and authorize the creation of a public non-profit local government corporation to be designated and known as the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority").

2. The undersigned further request the City to approve the incorporation of the Authority with Certificate of Formation and Bylaws in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibits A and B, respectively.

3. The undersigned respectfully request the City to approve this Application and to take such further and additional actions and proceedings as may be deemed necessary and proper in connection herewith.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED October 1, 2013.

Stanle# Sarman Ærba

Philip Ivy

# **CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION**

#### OF

# LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

We, the undersigned natural persons, each of whom is at least 18 years of age or more, and a resident and a qualified voter of the City of Houston, Texas (the "City") and a citizen of the State of Texas, acting as incorporators of a corporation under the provisions of Subchapter D of Chapter 431, Texas Transportation Code (the "Act"), and Chapter 394, Texas Local Government Code (the "Local Government Code"), hereby adopt the following Certificate of Formation for such corporation:

#### **ARTICLE I**

The name of the corporation is LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority").

#### **ARTICLE II**

The Authority is a public non-profit corporation.

#### **ARTICLE III**

The period of duration of the Authority shall be perpetual.

#### **ARTICLE IV**

The Authority is organized for the purpose of aiding, assisting, and acting on behalf of the City in the performance of its governmental functions to promote the common good and general welfare of the area included in Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (the " Lake Houston Reinvestment Zone") and neighboring areas, as more particularly described in City Ordinance No. 1997-1589, and as the boundaries may be amended from time to time (the "Lake Houston Area"); to promote, develop, encourage and maintain housing, educational facilities, employment, commerce and economic development in the City.

The Authority is further organized to aid, assist and act on behalf of the City and the Board of Directors of the Lake Houston Reinvestment Zone:

(a) in the implementation of the Project Plan and a Financing Plan for the Lake Houston Reinvestment Zone and the preparation and implementation of amendments thereto;

447510

¥

(b) in the development of a policy to finance development and redevelopment of residential, educational, commercial, public and park/open space properties in the Lake Houston area; and

(c) in the development and implementation of a redevelopment policy for the Lake Houston area, including the acquisition of land for redevelopment purposes.

The Authority is formed pursuant to the provisions of the Act as it now provides or may hereafter be amended, and Chapter 394, Texas Local Government Code, which authorizes the Authority to assist and act on behalf of the City and to engage in activities in the furtherance of the purposes for its creation; provided that the Authority shall not be authorized to make or acquire home mortgages, or to make loans to lending institutions, the proceeds of which are to be used to make home mortgages or to make loans on residential developments.

The Authority shall have and exercise all of the rights, powers, privileges, authority, and functions given by the general laws of Texas to non-profit corporations incorporated under the Act including, without limitation, Chapter 22, Texas Business Organizations Code.

The Authority shall have all other powers of a like or different nature not prohibited by law which are available to non-profit corporations in Texas and which are necessary or useful to enable the Authority to perform the purposes for which it is created, including the power to issue bonds, notes or other obligations, and otherwise exercise its borrowing power to accomplish the purposes for which it was created; provided that the Authority shall not issue bonds without the consent of the City Council of the City.

The Authority is created as a local government corporation pursuant to the Act and shall be a governmental unit within the meaning of Subdivision (2), Section 101.001, Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. The operations of the Authority are governmental and not proprietary functions for purposes of the Texas Tort Claims Act, Section 101.001 et seq., Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. The Authority shall have the power to acquire land in accordance with the Act as amended from time to time.

#### **ARTICLE V**

The Authority shall have no members and shall have no stock.

#### **ARTICLE VI**

All powers of the Authority shall be vested in a Board consisting of seven persons. The initial directors of the Authority ("Director" or "Directors") shall be those persons named in Article VIII. Each initial Director named in Article VIII hereof shall serve for the term prescribed in the Bylaws. Subsequent Directors shall be appointed by position to the Board as prescribed in the Bylaws. Except as provided in this Certificate, each Director shall serve for the term provided in the Bylaws. Any Director may be removed from office at any time, with or without cause, by the City Council of the City.

The initial Chairperson shall be Stan Sarman, and the Mayor of the City shall designate each subsequent Chairperson of the Board.

If any of the following persons is not serving as a member of the Board, he or she or their designee shall serve as an ex-officio, non-voting member of the Board:

- (1) Chief of Staff, Mayor's Office;
- (2) Director of the City Department of Public Works and Engineering;
- (3) City Attorney;
- (4) Director of the City Planning and Development Department;
- (5) Chairman of the Board of the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County; and
- (6) Chair of the City Council Regional Planning and Charter Ordinance Committee.

In addition, the Board of Directors of the Authority may designate one or more representatives of the Humble Independent School District, Harris County or other political subdivisions as ex officio, non-voting members of the Board of Directors.

All other matters pertaining to the internal affairs of the Authority shall be governed by the Bylaws of the Authority, so long as such Bylaws are not inconsistent with this Certificate, or the laws of the State of Texas.

447510

+

#### **ARTICLE VII**

The street address of the initial registered office of the Authority is Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLC, 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, Texas 77027, and the name of its initial registered agent at such address is Timothy Austin.

#### **ARTICLE VIII**

The number of Directors initially constituting the Board is seven. The names, addresses, and positions of the seven initial Directors, each of whom resides within the City are as follows:

Name and Address

×

.

,

Mike Byers c/o Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600 Houston, Texas 77027	Position 1
Jeffrey Nielsen c/o Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600 Houston, Texas 77027	Position 2
Philip Ivy c/o Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600 Houston, Texas 77027	Position 3
Tom Broad c/o Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600 Houston, Texas 77027	Position 4
Stan Sarman c/o Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600 Houston, Texas 77027	Position 5
Deborah Yocham c/o Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600 Houston, Texas 77027	Position 6
Dr. Martin Basaldua c/o Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600 Houston, Texas 77027	Position 7

#### **ARTICLE IX**

The names and street addresses of the incorporators, each of whom resides within the City are as follows:

#### Name and Address

Stanley Sarman c/o Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600 Houston, Texas 77027

Tom Broad c/o Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600 Houston, Texas 77027

Philip Ivy c/o Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600 Houston, Texas 77027

#### **ARTICLE X**

Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_\_ approving the form of this Certificate has been adopted by the City Council of the City on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2013.

#### ARTICLE XI

No Director shall be liable to the Authority for monetary damages for an act or omission in the Director's capacity as a Director, except for liability (i) for any breach of the Director's duty of loyalty to the Authority, (ii) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) for any transaction from which the Director received an improper benefit, whether or not the benefit resulted from an act taken within the scope of the Director's office, or (iv) for acts or omissions for which the liability of a Director is expressly provided by statute. Any repeal or amendment of this Certificate by the Directors shall be prospective only, and shall not adversely affect any limitation on the personal liability of a Director existing at the time of such repeal or amendment. In addition to the circumstances in which a Director is not personally liable as set forth in the preceding sentences, a Director shall not be liable to the fullest extent permitted by any amendment to the Texas statutes hereafter enacted that further limits the liability of a Director.

#### **ARTICLE XII**

i de la com

In accordance with the provisions of Section 501(c)(3) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and regardless of any other provisions of this Certificate or the laws of the State of Texas, the Authority: (a) shall not permit any part of the net earnings of the Authority to inure to the benefit of any private individual (except that reasonable compensation may be paid for personal services rendered to or for the Authority in effecting one or more of its purposes); (b) shall not devote more than an insubstantial part of its activities to attempting to influence legislation by propaganda or otherwise; (c) shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publication or distribution of statements), any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office; and (d) shall not attempt to influence the outcome of any election for public office or to carry on, directly or indirectly, any voter registration drives. Any income earned by the Authority after payment of reasonable expenses, debt and establishing a reserve shall accrue to the City.

The City shall, at all times, have an unrestricted right to receive any income earned by the Authority, exclusive of amounts needed to cover reasonable expenditures and reasonable reserves for future activities. Unless otherwise directed by the City, any income of the Authority received by the City shall be deposited into the Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas, Tax Increment Fund, or its successor. No part of the Authority's income shall inure to the benefit of any private interests.

If the Board of Directors determines by resolution that the purposes for which the Authority was formed have been substantially met and all bonds issued by and all obligations incurred by the Authority have been fully paid, the Board shall execute a certificate of dissolution which states those facts and declares the Authority dissolved in accordance with the requirements of Section 394.026, Texas Local Government Code, or with applicable law then in existence. In the event of dissolution or liquidation of the Authority, all assets will be turned over to the Finance and Administration Department of the City, or its successor, for deposit into the Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas, Tax Increment Fund unless the City Council shall otherwise direct.

Any capital project(s) of the Authority as well as all plans and specifications of any improvement to be made by the Authority shall be approved by the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering of the City.

#### **ARTICLE XIII**

If the Authority is a private foundation within the meaning of Section 509(a) of the Code, the Authority: (a) shall distribute its income for each taxable year at such time and in such manner as not to become subject to the tax on undistributed income imposed by Section 4942 of the Code; (b) shall not engage in any act of self-dealing as defined in Section 4941(d) of the Code; (c) shall not retain any excess business holdings as defined in Section 4943(c) of the Code; (d) shall not make any investments in such manner as to subject it to tax under Section 4944 of the Code; and (e) shall not make any taxable expenditures as defined in Section 4945(d) of the Code.

#### ARTICLE XIV

The City Council may at any time consider and approve an ordinance directing the Board to proceed with the dissolution of the Authority, at which time the Board shall proceed with the dissolution of the Authority in accordance with applicable state law. The failure of the Board to proceed with the dissolution of the Authority in accordance with this Section shall be deemed a cause for the removal from office of any or all of the Directors as permitted by Article VI of this Certificate.

#### **ARTICLE XV**

This Certificate may not be changed or amended unless approved by the City Council of the City.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013.

Stanley Sarman, Incorporator

Tom Broad, Incorporator

Philip Ivy, Incorporator

THE STATE OF TEXAS § S COUNTY OF HARRIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Stanley Sarman, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this the\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013.

Notary Public in and for The State of Texas

(SEAL)

THE STATE OF TEXAS § S COUNTY OF HARRIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Tom Broad, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this the\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013.

Notary Public in and for The State of Texas

(SEAL)

THE STATE OF TEXAS § S COUNTY OF HARRIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Philip Ivys, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this the\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013.

Notary Public in and for The State of Texas

(SEAL)

.

٠

٠

BYLAWS

# OF THE

# LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

A Texas Local Government Corporation

(Created on behalf of the City of Houston)

Date of Adoption: \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

•

· .

#### **ARTICLE I**

#### PURPOSES

The Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") is organized for the purpose of aiding, assisting, and acting on behalf of the City of Houston, Texas (the "City") in the performance of its governmental functions to promote the common good and general welfare of the area included in Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (the "Lake Houston Reinvestment Zone") and neighboring areas in Houston (the "Lake Houston Area"); to promote, develop, encourage and maintain housing, educational facilities, employment, commerce and economic development in the City.

The Authority is further organized to aid, assist and act on behalf of the City and the Board of Directors of the Lake Houston Reinvestment Zone:

(a) in the implementation of the Project Plan and a Financing Plan for the Lake Houston Reinvestment Zone and the preparation and implementation of amendments thereto;

(b) in the development of a policy to finance development and redevelopment of residential, public and commercial properties in the Lake Houston Area; and

(c) in the development and implementation of a redevelopment policy for the Lake Houston Area, including the acquisition of land for redevelopment purposes.

The Authority is formed pursuant to the provisions of the Subchapter D, of Chapter 431, Texas Transportation Code (the "Act") as it now or may hereafter be amended, and Chapter 394, Local Government Code, which authorizes the Authority to assist and act on behalf of the City and to engage in activities in the furtherance of the purposes for its creation, provided that the Authority shall not be authorized to make or acquire home mortgages, or to make loans to lending institutions, the proceeds of which are to be used to make home mortgages or to make loans on residential developments.

The Authority shall have and exercise all of the rights, powers, privileges, authority, and functions given by the general laws of Texas to non-profit corporations incorporated under the Act including, without limitation, Chapter 22, Texas Business Organizations Code.

The Authority shall have all other powers of a like or different nature not prohibited by law which are available to non-profit corporations in Texas and which are necessary or useful to enable the Authority to perform the purposes for which it is created, including the power to issue bonds, notes or other obligations, and otherwise exercise its borrowing power to accomplish the purposes for which it was created, provided that the Authority shall not issue bonds without the consent of the City Council of the City.

The Authority is created as a local government corporation pursuant to the Act and shall be a governmental unit within the meaning of Subdivision (3), Section 101.001, Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. The operations of the Authority are governmental and not proprietary functions for purposes of the Texas Tort Claims Act, Section 101.001 et seq., Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. The Authority shall have the power to acquire land in accordance with the Act as amended from time to time.

#### **ARTICLE II**

#### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Appointment, Classes, Powers, Number, and Term of Office. All powers of Section 1. the Authority shall be vested in the Board of Directors (the "Board"). The Board shall initially consist of seven persons. The Directors of the Board shall be increased to the number of directors on the board of the Lake Houston Reinvestment Zone in the event such board is increased to more than seven directors. Directors of the Authority ("Director" or "Directors") shall be appointed by position to the Board by the Mayor of the City with the consent and approval of City Council and shall be the same persons appointed to the corresponding position of the board of the Lake Houston Reinvestment Zone. Appointment of a person to the corresponding position of the board of the Lake Houston Reinvestment Zone shall constitute appointment of such person to the corresponding position of the Board by the City. Each taxing unit that appoints a directors to the Lake Houston Reinvestment Zone shall be assigned a position number on the Board corresponding to the position number of that taxing unit appointee on the board of the Lake Houston Reinvestment Zone. Appointment of a person to the corresponding position of the board of the Lake Houston Reinvestment Zone by any taxing unit shall constitute nomination of such person to the corresponding position of the Board by such taxing unit. The Chairman of the Board shall always be appointed by the Mayor of the City.

Each Director shall serve for a term which expires on the date set forth below for the position to which such person was appointed, or until his or her successor is appointed by the City unless such Director has been appointed to fill an unexpired term in which case the term of the Director shall expire on the expiration date of the term of the Director whose position he or she was appointed to fill. Any Director may be removed from office at any time, with or without cause, by the City Council. Except as provided above, the number of Directors may only be increased or decreased by an amendment to the Bylaws with the consent of the City Council of the City.

The term of each position shall be coterminous with the term of the corresponding position on the board of the Lake Houston Reinvestment Zone as established by City

Ordinance 1997-1589, as may be amended from time to time.

If any of the following persons are not serving as a member of the Board, he or she or their designee shall serve as an ex-officio, non-voting member of the Board:

- (1) Chief of Staff, Mayor's Office;
- (2) Director of the City Department of Public Works and Engineering;
- (3) City Attorney;
- (4) Director of the City Planning and Development Department;
- (5) Chairman of the Board of the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County; and
- (6) Chair of the City Council Regional Planning and Charter Ordinance Committee.

Any person designated as an ex-officio member of the Board is entitled to notice of and to attend meetings of the Board.

In addition, the Board of Directors of the Authority may designate one or more representatives of the Humble Independent School District, Harris County or other political subdivisions as ex officio, non-voting members of the Board of Directors.

Section 2. Meetings of Directors. The Directors may hold their meetings and may have an office and keep the books of the Authority at such place or places within the City as the Board may from time to time determine; provided, however, in the absence of any such determination, such place shall be the registered office of the Authority in the State of Texas.

The Board shall meet in accordance with and file notice of each meeting of the Board for the same length of time and in the same manner and location as is required of a City under Chapter 551, Government Code (the "Open Meetings Act").

The Authority, the Board, and any committee of the Board exercising the powers of the Board are subject to Chapter 552, Government Code (the "Open Records Act").

Section 3. Annual Meetings. The annual meeting of the Board shall be held at the time and at the location in the City designated by the resolution of the Board for the purposes of transacting such business as may be brought before the meeting.

*Section 4. Regular Meetings.* Regular meetings of the Board shall be held at such times and places as shall be designated, from time to time, by resolution of the Board.

*Section 5. Special and Emergency Meetings.* Special and emergency meetings of the Board shall be held whenever called by the Chairperson of the Board or the Secretary or by a majority of the Directors who are serving duly appointed terms of office at the time the meeting is called.

The Secretary shall give notice of each special meeting in person, by telephone, fax, mail or telegraph at least three days before the meeting to each Director and to the public in compliance with the Open Meetings Act. Notice of each emergency meeting shall also be given in the manner required of the City under Section 551.045 of the Open Meetings Act. Unless otherwise indicated in the notice thereof, any and all matters pertaining to the purposes of the Authority may be considered and acted upon at a special or emergency meeting. At any meeting at which every Director shall be present, even though without any notice, any matter pertaining to the purposes of the Authority may be the purposes of the Authority may be considered and acted upon to the extent allowed by the Open Meetings Act.

Section 6. Quorum. A majority of the appointed positions of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the consideration of matters pertaining to the purposes of the Authority; provided that positions held by directors who have resigned, died or have not been sworn in shall not be considered when determining a quorum. If at any meeting of the Board there is less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time. The act of a majority of the Directors present and voting at a meeting at which a quorum is in attendance shall constitute the act of the Board, unless the act of a greater number is required by law, by the Certificate of Incorporation, or by these Bylaws.

A Director who is present at a meeting of the Board at which any corporate action is taken shall be presumed to have assented to such action unless his dissent shall be entered in the minutes of the meeting or unless he shall file his written dissent to such action with the person acting as the secretary of the meeting before the adjournment thereof or shall forward such dissent by registered mail to the Secretary of the Authority immediately after the adjournment of the meeting. Such right to dissent shall not apply to a Director who voted in favor of the action.

Section 7. Conduct of Business. At the meetings of the Board, matters pertaining to the purposes of the Authority shall be considered in such order as from time to time the Board may determine.

At all meetings of the Board, the Chairperson shall preside, and in the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice Chairperson shall preside. In the absence of the Chairperson and the Vice Chairperson, a chairperson shall be chosen by the Board from among the Directors

present.

The Secretary of the Authority shall act as secretary of all meetings of the Board, but in the absence of the Secretary, the presiding officer may appoint any person to act as secretary of the meeting.

Section 8. Executive Committee, Other Committees. The Board may, by resolution passed by a majority of the Directors, designate three or more Directors to constitute an executive committee or other type of committee. To the extent provided in the authorizing resolution, a committee shall have and may exercise all of the authority of the Board in the management of the Authority, except where action of the Board is specified by statute. A committee shall act in the manner provided in the authorizing resolution. Each committee so designated shall keep regular minutes of the transactions of its meetings and shall cause such minutes to be recorded in books kept for that purpose in the office of the Authority, and shall report the same to the Board from time to time. Committees authorized to exercise the powers of the Board shall give notice of any meeting in the manner required for a meeting of the Board.

Section 9. Compensation of Directors. Directors, as such, shall not receive any salary or compensation for their services as Directors; provided, that nothing contained herein shall be construed to preclude any Director from receiving compensation which is not excessive and which is at commercially reasonable rates for personal services (rendered in other than a "Director" capacity) which are reasonable and necessary in carrying out the Authority's purposes.

Board of Advisory Directors. The Board may establish a Board of Section 10. Advisory Directors composed of members who are, in the judgment of the Board, qualified to advise with respect to the activities of the Authority. Members of the Board of Advisory Directors shall serve for a term of one year or such longer term as may be fixed by the Board, not to exceed four years. Advisory Directors may be removed by the Board at any time with or without cause. The number of members of the Board of Advisory Directors shall be fixed from time to time by the Board. The officers and Directors of the Authority may consult with the Board of Advisory Directors from time to time with respect to the activities of the Authority but the Board of Advisory Directors shall in no way restrict the powers of the Board nor limit its responsibilities or obligations. The Board of Advisory Directors shall have no responsibility for the management of the affairs of the Authority. Advisory Directors shall not receive any salary or compensation for their services as Advisory Directors; provided, that nothing contained herein shall be construed to preclude any Advisory Director from receiving compensation which is not excessive and which is at commercially reasonable rates for personal services (rendered in other than an "Advisory Director" capacity) which are reasonable and necessary in carrying out the Authority's purposes.

Section 11. Director's Reliance on Consultant Information. A Director shall not be liable if while acting in good faith and with ordinary care, he relies on information, opinions, reports, or statements, including financial statements and other financial data, concerning the Authority or another person, that were prepared or presented by:

- (a) one or more other officers or employees of the Authority;
- (b) legal counsel, public accountants, or other persons as to matters the officer reasonably believes are within the person's professional or expert competence; or
- (c) a committee of the Board of which the Director is not a member.

# ARTICLE III

#### **OFFICERS**

Section 1. Titles and Term of Office. The officers of the Authority shall be a chairperson of the Board, one or more vice chairpersons of the Board, a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and such other officers as the Board may from time to time elect or appoint. One person may hold more than one office, except that neither the Chairperson of the Board nor the President shall hold the office of Secretary. The term of office for each officer (other than the Chairperson) shall be two years commencing with the date of the annual meeting of the Board at which each such officer is elected. The Chairperson shall serve for the term designated by the Mayor of the City.

All officers (other than the Chairperson) shall be subject to removal, with or without cause, at any time by a vote of a majority of the whole Board.

A vacancy in the office of any officer (other than the Chairperson) shall be filled by the Board.

Section 2. Powers and Duties of the Chairperson. The Chairperson shall be a member of the Board and shall preside at all meetings of the Board. The Chairperson shall be designated by the Mayor of the City. He or she shall have such duties as are assigned by the Board. The Chairperson may call special or emergency meetings of the Board.

Section 3. Powers and Duties of the Vice Chairperson. The Vice Chairperson shall be a member of the Board. The Vice Chairperson shall perform the duties and exercise the powers of the Chairperson upon the Chairperson's death, absence, disability, or resignation, or upon the Chairperson's inability to perform the duties of his or her office. Any action taken by the Vice Chairperson in the performance of the duties of the Chairperson shall be conclusive evidence of the absence or inability to act of the Chairperson at the time such action was taken.

Section 4. Powers and Duties of the President. The President shall be the principal executive officer of the Authority and, subject to the Board, he or she shall be in general charge of the properties and affairs of the Authority. In furtherance of the purposes of the Authority and subject to the limitations contained in the Certificate of Incorporation, the President, Chairperson, or Vice Chairperson may sign and execute all bonds, notes, deeds, conveyances, franchises, assignments, mortgages, notes, contracts and other obligations in the name of the Authority.

Section 5. Vice Presidents. A Vice President shall have such powers and duties as may be assigned to him or her by the Board or the President, including the performance of the duties of the President upon the death, absence, disability, or resignation of the President, or upon the President's inability to perform the duties of his or her office. Any action taken by the Vice President in the performance of the duties of the President shall be conclusive evidence of the absence or inability to act of the President at the time such action was taken.

Section 6. Treasurer. The Treasurer shall have custody of all the funds and securities of the Authority which come into his or her hands. When necessary or proper, he or she may endorse, on behalf of the Authority, for collection, checks, notes and other obligations and shall deposit the same to the credit of the Authority in such bank or banks or depositories as shall be designated in the manner prescribed by the Board; he or she may sign all receipts and vouchers for payments made to the Authority, either alone or jointly with such other officer as is designated by the Board; whenever required by the Board, he or she shall render a statement of his or her case account; he or she shall enter or cause to be entered regularly in the books of the Authority to be kept by him or her for that purpose full and accurate accounts of all moneys received and paid out on account of the Authority; he or she shall perform all acts incident to the position of Treasurer subject to the control of the Board; and he or she shall, if required by the Board, give such bond for the faithful discharge of his or her duties in such form as the Board may require.

Section 7. Secretary. The Secretary shall keep the minutes of all meetings of the Board in books provided for that purpose; he or she shall attend to the giving and serving of all notices; in furtherance of the purposes of the Authority and subject to the limitations contained in the Certificate of Incorporation, he or she may sign with the President in the name of the Authority and/or attest the signatures thereof, all contracts, conveyances, franchises, bonds, deeds, assignments, mortgages, notes and other instruments of the Authority; he or she shall have charge of the Authority's books, records, documents and instruments, except the books of account and financial records and securities of which the Treasurer shall have custody and charge, and such other books and papers as the Board may direct, all of which shall at all reasonable times be open to the inspection of any Director upon application at the office of the Authority during business hours; and, he or she shall in general perform all duties incident to the office of Secretary subject to the control of the Board.

Section 8. Compensation. Officers may be entitled to receive such salary or compensation for personal services which are necessary and reasonable in carrying out the Authority's purposes as the Board may from time to time determine, provided, that in no event shall the salary or compensation be excessive. Board members, even in their capacity as officers, are not entitled to compensation except as otherwise provided in Article II, Section 9.

*Section 9.* Officer's Reliance on Consultant Information. In the discharge of a duty imposed or power conferred on an officer of the Authority, the officer may in good faith and with ordinary care rely on information, opinions, reports, or statements, including financial statements and other financial data, concerning the Authority or another person, that were prepared or presented by:

(a) one or more other officers or employees of the Authority, including members of the Board; or

(b) legal counsel, public accountants, or other persons as to matters the officer reasonably believes are within the person's professional or expert competence.

# **ARTICLE IV**

# MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

*Section 1. Fiscal Year.* The fiscal year of the Authority shall begin July 1 of each year.

*Section 2. Seal.* The seal of the Authority shall be such as from time to time may be approved by the Board.

Section 3. Notice and Waiver of Notice. Whenever any notice other than public notice of a meeting given to comply with the Open Meetings Act, is required to be given under the provisions of these Bylaws, such notice shall be deemed to be sufficient if given by depositing the same in a post office box in a sealed postpaid wrapper addressed to the person entitled thereto at his or her post office address, as it appears on the books of the Authority, and such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the day of such mailing. A waiver of notice, signed by the person or persons entitled to said notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent thereto.

Section 4. Resignations. Any Director, officer or Advisory Director may resign at

any time. Such resignations shall be made in writing and shall take effect at the time specified therein, or, if no time be specified, at the time of its receipt by the President or Secretary. The acceptance of a resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective, unless expressly so provided in the resignation.

*Section 5. Gender.* References herein to the masculine gender shall also refer to the feminine in all appropriate cases and vice versa.

*Section 6.* Appropriations and Grants. The Authority shall have the power to request and accept any appropriation, grant, contribution, donation, or other form of aid from the federal government, the State, any political subdivision, or municipality in the State, or from any other source.

.

,

.

#### **ARTICLE V**

# INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

Right to Indemnification. Subject to the limitations and conditions as Section 1. provided in this Article and the Certificate of Incorporation, each person who was or is made a party or is threatened to be made a party to or is involved in any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, arbitrative or investigative (hereinafter a "proceeding"), or any appeal in such a proceeding or any inquiry or investigation that could lead to such a proceeding, by reason of the fact that he or she, or a person of whom he or she is the legal representative, is or was a Director or officer of the Authority or while a Director or officer of the Authority is or was serving at the request of the Authority as a director, officer, partner, venturer, proprietor, trustee, employee, agent or similar functionary of another foreign or domestic corporation, partnership, joint venture, sole proprietorship, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise shall be indemnified by the Authority to the fullest extent permitted by the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended (but, in the case of any such amendment, only to the extent that such amendment permits the Authority to provide broader indemnification rights than said law permitted the Authority to provide prior to such amendment) against judgments, penalties (including excise and similar taxes and punitive damages), fines, settlements and reasonable expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees) actually incurred by such person in connection with such proceeding, and indemnification under this Article shall continue as to a person who has ceased to serve in the capacity which initially entitled such person to indemnity hereunder. The rights granted pursuant to this Article shall be deemed contract rights, and no amendment, modification or repeal of this Article shall have the effect of limiting or denying any such rights with respect to actions taken or proceedings arising prior to any such amendment, modification or repeal. It is expressly acknowledged that the indemnification provided in this Article could involve indemnification for negligence or under theories of strict liability.

Section 2. Advance Payment. The right to indemnification conferred in this Article shall include the right to be paid in advance or reimbursed by the Authority the reasonable expenses incurred by a person of the type entitled to be indemnified under Section 1 who was, is or is threatened to be made a named defendant or respondent in a proceeding in advance of the final disposition of the proceeding and without any determination as to the person's ultimate entitlement to indemnification; provided, however, that the payment of such expenses incurred by any such person in advance of the final disposition of a proceeding, shall be made only upon delivery to the Authority of a written affirmation by such Director or officer of his or her good faith belief that he or she has met the standard of conduct necessary for indemnification under this Article and a written undertaking, by or on behalf of such person, to repay all amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined that such indemnified person is not entitled to be indemnified under this

# Article or otherwise.

Section 3. Indemnification of Employees and Agents. The Authority, by adoption of a resolution of the Board, may indemnify and advance expenses to an employee or agent of the Authority to the same extent and subject to the same conditions under which it may indemnify and advance expenses to Directors and officers under this Article; and the Authority may indemnify and advance expenses to persons who are not or were not Directors, officers, employees or agents of the Authority but who are or were serving at the request of the Authority as a Director, officer, partner, venturer, proprietor, trustee, employee, agent or similar functionary of another foreign or domestic corporation, partnership, joint venture, sole proprietorship, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise against any liability asserted against him or her and incurred by him or her in such a capacity or arising out of his or her status as such a person to the same extent that it may indemnify and advance expenses to Directors under this Article.

Section 4. Appearance as a Witness. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article, the Authority may pay or reimburse expenses incurred by a Director or officer in connection with his or her appearance as a witness or other participation in a proceeding involving the Authority or its business at a time when he or she is not a named defendant or respondent in the proceeding.

Section 5. Non-exclusivity of Rights. The right to indemnification and the advancement and payment of expenses conferred in this Article shall not be exclusive of any other right which a Director or officer or other person indemnified pursuant to Section 3 of this Article may have or hereafter acquire under any law (common or statutory), provision of the Certificate of Incorporation of the Authority or these Bylaws, agreement, vote of shareholders or disinterested Directors or otherwise.

Section 6. Insurance. The Authority may purchase and maintain insurance, at its expense, to protect itself and any person who is or was serving as a Director, officer, employee or agent of the Authority or is or was serving at the request of the Authority as a Director, officer, partner, venturer, proprietor, trustee, employee, agent or similar functionary of another foreign or domestic corporation, partnership, joint venture, proprietorship, employee benefit plan, trust or other enterprise against any expense, liability or loss, whether or not the Authority would have the power to indemnify such person against such expense, liability or loss under this Article.

Section 7. Notification. Any indemnification of or advance of expenses to a Director or officer in accordance with this Article shall be reported in writing to the members of the Board with or before the notice of the next regular meeting of the Board and, in any case, within the 12-month period immediately following the date of the indemnification or advance.

Section 8. Savings Clause. If this Article or any portion hereof shall be invalidated on any ground by any court of competent jurisdiction, then the Authority shall nevertheless indemnify and hold harmless each Director, officer or any other person indemnified pursuant to this Article as to costs, charges and expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement with respect to any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, to the full extent permitted by any applicable portion of this Article that shall not have been invalidated and to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

# **ARTICLE VI**

# PROVISIONS RELATING TO MINORITY CONTRACTING

The Authority shall attempt to stimulate the growth of disadvantaged businesses inside the City by encouraging the full participation of disadvantaged businesses in all phases of its procurement activities and affording those disadvantaged businesses a full and fair opportunity to compete for Authority contracts. The Authority shall establish one or more programs designed to increase participation by disadvantaged businesses in contract awards which will conform to City approved programs. Any program established by the Authority shall provide that disadvantaged businesses certified by the City shall be the disadvantaged businesses certified for Authority contracts.

# **ARTICLE VII**

# **CODE OF ETHICS**

Section 1. Policy and Purposes.

(a) It is the policy of the Authority that Directors and officers conduct themselves in a manner consistent with sound business and ethical practices; that the public interest always be considered in conducting corporate business; that the appearance of impropriety be avoided to ensure and maintain public confidence in the Authority; and that the Board establish policies to control and manage the affairs of the Authority fairly, impartially, and without discrimination.

(b) This Code of Ethics has been adopted as part of the Authority's Bylaws for the following purposes: (a) to encourage high ethical standards in official conduct by Directors and corporate officers; and (b) to establish guidelines for such ethical standards of conduct.

Section 2. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (c), a Director or officer is prohibited from

447513

participating in a vote, decision, or award of a contract involving a business entity or real property in which the Director or the officer has a substantial interest, if it is foreseeable that the business entity or real property will be economically benefited by the action. A person has a substantial interest in a business (i) if his or her ownership interest is ten percent or more of the voting stock or shares of the business entity or ownership of \$15,000 or more of the fair market value of the business entity, or (ii) if the business entity provides more than ten percent of the person's gross income. A person has a substantial interest in real property if the interest is an equitable or legal ownership with a fair market value of \$2,500 or more. An interest of a person related in the second degree by affinity or the third degree by consanguinity to a Director or officer is considered a substantial interest.

(b) If a Director or a person related to a Director in the first or second degree by affinity or the first, second, or third degree by consanguinity has a substantial interest in a business entity or real property that would be pecuniarily affected by any official action taken by the Board, such Director, before a vote or decision on the matter, shall file an affidavit stating the nature and extent of the interest. The affidavit shall be filed with the Secretary of the Board.

(c) A Director who has a substantial interest in a business entity that will receive a pecuniary benefit from an action of the Board may vote on that action if a majority of the Board has a similar interest in the same action or if all other similar business entities in the Authority will receive a similar pecuniary benefit.

(d) An employee of a public entity may serve on the Board.

Section 3. Acceptance of Gifts. No Director or officer shall accept any benefit as consideration for any decision, opinion, recommendation, vote or other exercise of discretion in carrying out official acts for the Authority. No Director or officer shall solicit, accept, or agree to accept any benefit from a person known to be interested in or likely to become interested in any contract, purchase, payment, claim or transaction involving the exercise of the Director's or officer's discretion. As used here, "benefit" does not include:

(a) a fee prescribed by law to be received by a Director or officer or any other benefit to which the Director or officer is lawfully entitled or for which he gives legitimate consideration in a capacity other than as a Director or officer;

(b) a gift or other benefit conferred on account of kinship or a personal, professional, or business relationship independent of the official status of the Director or officer;

(c) an honorarium in consideration for legitimate services rendered above and beyond official duties and responsibilities if:

(1) not more than one honorarium is received from the same

person in a calendar year;

- (2) not more than one honorarium is received for the same service; and
- (3) the value of the honorarium does not exceed \$250 exclusive of reimbursement for travel, food, and lodging expenses incurred by the Director or officer in performance of the services;

(d) a benefit consisting of food, lodging, transportation, or entertainment accepted as a guest is reported as may be required by law.

*Section 4. Bribery.* A Director or officer shall not intentionally or knowingly offer, confer or agree to confer on another, or solicit, accept, or agree to accept from another:

(a) any benefit as consideration for the Director's or officer's decision, opinion, recommendation, vote, or other exercise of discretion as a Director or officer;

(b) any benefit as consideration for the Director's or officer's decision, vote, recommendation, or other exercise of official discretion in a judicial or administrative proceeding; or

(c) any benefit as consideration for a violation of a duty imposed by law on the Director or officer.

Section 5. Nepotism. No Director or officer shall appoint, or vote for, or confirm the appointment to any office, position, clerkship, employment or duty, of any person related within the second degree by affinity (marriage relationship) or within the third degree of consanguinity (blood relationship) to the Director or officer so appointing, voting or confirming, or to any other Director or officer. This provision shall not prevent the appointment, voting for, or confirmation of any person who shall have been continuously employed in any such office, position, clerkship, employment or duty at least thirty (30) days prior to the appointment of the Director or officer so appointing or voting.

# **ARTICLE VIII**

# AMENDMENTS

A proposal to alter, amend, or repeal these Bylaws shall be made by the affirmative vote of a majority of the full Board at any annual or regular meeting, or at any special meeting if notice of the proposed amendment be contained in the notice of said special meeting. However, any proposed change or amendment to the Bylaws must be approved by the City Council of the City to be effective.

#### TO: Mayor via City Secretary

#### **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FC						
SUBJECT: Amendments to Chapters 1 and 8 of the Code of Ordinances relating to wrecker drivers.			Agenda Item #			
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date:	Agenda Date:				
Houston Police Department	11/21/13	D	EC 04 LU13			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Charles A. McClelland, Jr., Chief of Police	<b>Council District affected:</b> All					
For additional information contact: D. F. Hitzman, Lieutenant – HPD 832-394-4800 Tracy Calabrese, Sr. Assistant City Attorney 832.393.6448	Date and identification of pr Action:	ior auth	orizing Council			

**<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>**: (Summary) The Houston Police Department recommends ordinance amendments in Chapters 1 and 8 to strengthen the criminal history standards and licensing requirements and processes for wrecker drivers.

# Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The purpose of increasing the criminal background standards for wrecker drivers is to raise the level of safety of our citizens when interacting with the towing industry. Under current City Ordinance, the Auto Dealers Detail cannot deny licenses or request a suspension or revocation of the license by the Automotive Board if applicants commit crimes listed in Sec. 1-10 and the charges are pending. Thus, wrecker drivers under indictment or with pending charges for crimes such as *Burglary of a Motor Vehicle* or *Aggravated Assault with a Deadly Weapon* continue to maintain a valid wrecker driver license, interact with citizens, and have custody of and access to vehicles and personal belongings in those vehicles. The proposed amendments will raise licensing standards and provide a safer environment for citizens interacting with tow truck drivers. Specific changes include:

#### Sec. 8-111. State and local registration, minimum requirements

Minimum equipment requirements for each wrecker such as flares, broom, shovel, fire extinguisher, etc. The only
additional equipment required: a reflective vest, closed toe shoes and a vest or shirt with the name of the wrecker company.

#### Sec. 8-131. License required, qualifications

- Additional qualifications for wrecker driver license applicants, which include:
  - Defensive driving course (for new applicants only).
  - No outstanding warrants of arrest

#### Sec. 8-132. Application

Clean-up language only, no substantive changes.

# Sec. 8-134. Issuance; denial; hearing

- A wrecker driver license will be denied if the applicant is not qualified under section 8-131.
- The Police Chief may consider an applicant to be convicted of an offense in instances in which the applicant is charged with an offense listed in Sec. 1-10 of the Code pertaining to wrecker drivers, the applicant entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendre, the court deferred further proceedings without entering adjudication of guilt, the court then placed the person on supervision, and after the period of supervision, the court dismissed the proceedings and discharged the person. (This amendment mirrors state law). In these cases, the Police Chief may propose denial of the application if he determines that the applicant may pose a continued threat to public safety.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION					
Finance Budget:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:			

Date		Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
for or	lice Chief may delay his decision on an application until final adjudication wh as charges pending for an offense listed in Sec. 1-10 pertaining to wrecker d plicant is entitled to an appeal to the Automotive Board.		under indictment

#### Sec. 8-135. Standards for review

- The amendments mirror state law and provide that upon appeal to the Automotive Board, the applicant shall furnish proof of:
  - o Steady employment
  - o Dependent support
  - Record of good conduct
  - o Payment of all outstanding court costs, supervision fees, fines and restitution ordered in any criminal case.
- Based on the evidence received at the hearing and consistent with the standards of review the Automotive Board may approve, deny or condition the approval of the license.

#### Sec. 8-137. Revocation, suspension, and refusal to renew

- The Police Chief may suspend or revoke a wrecker license if an applicant provided false information on the application, a license was issued through error, a licensee failed to comply with provisions of Chapter 8 or has been convicted of violating state laws or city ordinances or the licensee is under indictment for an offense listed in Sec. 1-10.
- A City wrecker license is automatically suspended if the state-issued driver's license or towing license is suspended or revoked.

#### Sec. 1-9. Procedures for denial, suspension or revocation of licenses and permits – Generally

• This section contains clean-up language only with no substantive changes.

#### Sec. 1-10. Same-Specific permits and licenses

- Proposed changes to enhance the criminal history standards specific to wrecker driver licenses.
  - $\circ$  (a)(2)(a) "towing" has been added to ordinance violations to be considered for wrecker licenses.
  - $\circ$  (a)(2)(c) Adds misdemeanor theft or burglary to the criminal history standard.
  - $\circ$  (a)(2)(h) Adds burglary of a motor vehicle to the criminal history standard.
  - $\circ$  (a)(2)(k) Adds misdemeanor possession or delivery of drugs to the criminal history standard.

**Note: (Grandfather clause)** The provisions of Subsections 8-134(c), 8-137(5), and the offenses added to Subsection 1-10(a)(2)a (towing offenses) c (robbery or misdemeanor theft), h (burglary of a motor vehicle), and k (misdemeanor possession or delivery of drugs) shall apply only to offenses committed on or after the effective date of this Ordinance.

The proposed amendments were presented to the Public Safety Council Committee.

#### Chapter 8. AUTOMOTIVE DEALERS AND AUTO WRECKERS

\*\*\*

#### Sec. 8-16. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

\*\*\*

Police chief means the chief of police of the city or his designee.

#### \*\*\*

#### ARTICLE III. AUTO WRECKERS AND STORAGE YARDS DIVISION 2. AUTO WRECKERS

Subdivision A. Operational Rules and Regulations and Tow Agreements

## Sec. 8-111. State and local registration, minimum requirements.

(d) As a condition of <u>registration and</u> maintaining registration in good standing, the registrant must meet the signage, safety equipment, and safety clothing, and identification requirements of sections 86.701, 86.1000, and 86.1001 of <u>T</u>title 16 of the Texas Administrative Code and must carry and openly display the appropriate <del>city</del> proof of <u>city</u> registration on the registrant's tow trucks.

(e) Each auto wrecker shall meet the following minimum requirements for registration and maintaining registration:

- (1) Except for heavy duty wreckers, the auto wrecker's chassis cab shall be rated at no less than one ton by the manufacturer and will be equipped by the manufacturer with dual wheels and tires at each end of the rear axle;
- (2) The auto wrecker shall have a mounted light bar that conforms to the requirements of Chapter 547 of the Texas Transportation Code;
- (3) The auto wrecker shall be equipped with wheel dollies, except on heavy duty wreckers and rollback type trucks;
- (4) The auto wrecker shall carry at all times:
  - a. Warning devices for stopped vehicles consisting of:
    - [i] Three flares, each of which shall be capable of being seen at a distance of not less than 600 feet under normal conditions at nighttime, or
    - [ii] Three emergency reflective triangles that conform to the requirements of Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No. 125;

- b. A push broom with a handle of not less than 36 inches and a head of not less than 18 inches;
- c. No less than five gallons of dry sand or other absorbent that is at least as effective as sand in absorbing liquid;
- d. A container to carry glass and debris cleaned from the roadway when picking up a wrecked vehicle;
- e. A shovel with a flat edge of not less than nine inches and a handle of not less than 36 inches;
- f. A wrecking bar of not less than 36 inches in length, with a wedgeshaped head;
- g. At least one 10 pound fire extinguisher or two 5 pound multiple purpose fire extinguishers, in good working condition;
- h. Tow lights with appropriate cable (unless wireless), and cushions to protect a vehicle's finish, and;
- i. <u>Safety (mud) flaps with the bottom edge of the mud flap no more than 8</u> inches from the surface of the road.

(f) Operators shall comply with and shall require auto wrecker drivers to comply with the following clothing requirements:

- (1) A Class 3, Level 2 reflective vest, shirt, or jacket meeting the ANSI/ISEA requirements for high visibility safety apparel must be worn at all times while working outside of the tow truck;
- (2) Closed toe shoes; and
- (3) A vest or shirt displaying, on the front of the shirt or vest, the name of the wrecker company as it is registered with the city.

(g)(e) The registration for each tow truck <u>subject to</u> registered under this section shall be annually renewed <u>annually</u> by payment of the fee stated for this provision in the city fee schedule <del>per tow truck</del> to the police department, which shall verify that the tow truck is still in compliance with this section.

#### Sec. 8-131. License required, qualifications.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any wrecker driver person to perform a nonconsent tow unless he has a current wrecker driver license issued by the city, which license shall be prominently displayed on his person during any nonconsent tow.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person to allow, permit, or cause another <u>person</u> to drive or operate any auto wrecker for the purpose of performing a nonconsent tow unless the wrecker driver <u>person</u> has a current wrecker driver license issued by the city.

(c) To qualify for a wrecker driver's license, an applicant must:

- (1) Be at least 18 years old;
- (2) Hold a valid driver's license and towing operator's license issued by the state;
- (3) For the initial application, present proof of successful completion of a defensive driving course approved by the Texas Education Agency within the preceding 12 months;
- (4) Not have been convicted of an offense pertaining to wrecker drivers listed in section 1-10 of this Code;
- (5) Not have been involved in more than two motor vehicle accidents within any 12 month period during the preceding 36 months in which the chief of police could reasonably determine from a government-issued crash report that the applicant was at fault;
- (6) Be subject to no outstanding warrants of arrest; and
- (7) Provide evidence that he has passed the drug screening test required by section 8-132(c) of this Code.

#### Sec. 8-132. Application.

(a) Each person desiring a wrecker driver license shall submit an application to the police chief <del>or his designee</del> on a form furnished by the city. On the application the applicant shall set forth:

- (1) The <u>applicant's full</u> name and <u>residence</u> address of the applicant;
- (2) The applicant's date of birth, place of birth, sex, race, and each address where he has resided in the five years immediately preceding his application;
- (3) Whether the applicant has been arrested <u>or jailed</u> for any criminal offense in this state or any other state or country<del>,</del> and if so If he has been arrested or jailed for any such offense, the applicant he shall set out the offense for which he was arrested or jailed, the date of the arrest or confinement, and the place, court and case number of the case;
- (4) The number of his the applicant's driver's license issued by the state and a list of all driver licenses the applicant has held in the three years immediately preceding the submission of the application showing the state that issued each license and the type of license held. The applicant shall also show provide the police chief or his designee evidence that he has a current driver's license and

<u>current towing operator's license</u> issued by the state and shall complete a form allowing the police department to obtain information as to the applicant's driving record from the state and from any state that had issued the applicant a driver license that was valid at any time within the three years immediately preceding the submission of the application-:

- (5) Evidence that the applicant has passed a drug screening test administered within the 30 days preceding the date of the application under subsection (c) below-<u>; and</u>
- (6) Such other information as the police chief or his designee finds relevant.

After the application has been completed, the applicant shall sign the application and shall execute a sworn affidavit, or a declaration pursuant to Texas Civil Practice and <u>Remedies Code sec. 132.001</u>, that all matters stated in the application are true and correct.

The applicant shall also provide the police chief or his designee with evidence that he is at least 18 years of age and submit himself at such times and places designated by the police chief or his designee to be photographed and to be fingerprinted.

(b) Upon initial application for a wrecker driver license and at each renewal, the police chief or his designee shall cause each applicant's criminal history to be researched by the Texas Department of Public Safety. The applicant shall complete any forms required for the police chief or his designee to obtain the report and shall provide funding to the police chief or his designee in a manner specified to cover any fees imposed by any state agency for the report. The This provision of this requirement shall not be construed to preclude the police chief or his designee from obtaining interim criminal history reports at the expense of the city.

(c) Evidence that the applicant has passed the drug screen test administered within the 30 days preceding the date of the application shall be required for original applicants and all renewals. The police chief shall promulgate rules and regulations relating to the drug screening test. The test procedure shall be equivalent to that prescribed by the mayor for pre-employment drug screenings for city employees. The police chief or his designee shall authorize laboratories and facilities that meet nationally recognized standards to obtain samples and perform the tests. The responsibility for obtaining the test and all costs associated therewith shall rest with the applicant.

\*\*\*

#### Sec. 8-134. Issuance; denial; hearing.

(a) The police chief or his designee shall approve an application and issue the wrecker driver license after payment of the application fee and completion of the investigation of the criminal and driving record of the applicant, unless:

(1) The police chief determines that the applicant is not qualified under section 8-131;

- (1)(2) The information provided in the application is materially false or incorrect or the applicant has failed in any material way to comply with this article;
- (2)(3) The applicant has had a wrecker driver license revoked during the preceding one year period; or
- (3)(4) The applicant is not in compliance with the criminal history provisions of section 1-10 of this Code.

(b) For purposes of this article subchapter, the police chief may consider an applicant to have been convicted of an offense when the applicant was charged with an offense listed in section 1-10 of this Code pertaining to wrecker drivers, and

#### (1) The applicant entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendere;

- (2) The court deferred further proceedings without entering an adjudication of guilt and placed the person under the supervision of the court or a court officer; and
- (3) After the period of supervision, the court dismissed the proceedings and discharged the person.

In the instances set forth in this subsection, the police chief may propose denial of the application upon his determination that the applicant may pose a continued threat to public safety, or employment of the applicant as a wrecker driver would create a situation in which the person has an opportunity to repeat the prohibited conduct. [Sec. 8-134(b) is based on Occupations Code Sec. 53.021(c)]

(c) The police chief may delay his decision on an application until final adjudication when the applicant is under indictment for or has charges pending for an offense listed in section 1-10 of this Code pertaining to wrecker drivers, and shall promptly inform the applicant of the reason for the delay. Upon receiving notice of the reason for the delay, the applicant shall be entitled to an appeal of the police chief's delay in the same manner as provided in Sections 8-134 and 8-135 of this Code.

(d) In the event that an application is proposed for denial, the police chief or his designee shall promptly inform the applicant in writing of the reasons for the proposed denial and of the applicant's right to a hearing before the automotive board regarding the proposed denial. The notice shall be sent by United States certified mail, return receipt requested, to the applicant's address set out in the application.

(c) (e) The applicant may perfect his appeal of the proposed denial by a letter addressed to the chairman of the automotive board and delivered to the chairman of the automotive board within 15 days after the date that notice of the proposed denial of the application is placed in the United States mail. The letter of appeal must state that an appeal from the decision of the police chief or his designee is desired. The appeal process shall be conducted in accordance with rules promulgated by the automotive board for that purpose. If the proposed denial is based in whole or in part upon section 1-10 of this Code, then the notice and hearing procedures shall also include any requirements to comply with

section 1-9 of this Code and applicable state laws. The determination of the automotive board with respect to the application shall be final, unless otherwise provided by law.

#### Sec. 8-135. Standards for review.

(a) An applicant whose application for a wrecker driver license has been proposed for denial pursuant to item (3) (4) of subsection (a) of section 8-134 of this Code may qualify for a wrecker driver license only if the automotive board determines that the applicant is presently fit to engage in the occupation of a wrecker driver. The standards for review that the automotive board shall use in determining the applicant's fitness shall be:

- (1) The extent and nature of the applicant's past criminal activity;
- (2) The age of the applicant at the time of the commission of the crime;
- (3) The amount of time that has elapsed since the applicant's last criminal activity;
- (4) The conduct and work activity of the applicant prior to and following the criminal activity;
- (5) Evidence of the applicant's rehabilitation or rehabilitative effort while incarcerated or following release; and
- (6) Other evidence of the applicant's fitness, including letters of recommendation from:
  - a. Prosecution, law enforcement, and correctional officers who prosecuted, arrested, or had custodial responsibility for the applicant;
  - b. The sheriff and <u>police</u> chief of <u>police</u> in the community where the applicant resides; and
  - c. Any other person in contact with the applicant.

(b) The applicant has the responsibility, to the extent possible, to obtain and provide to the automotive board the recommendations of the prosecution, law enforcement, and correctional authorities as required by item (6) of subsection (a) of this section.

(c) In addition to fulfilling the requirements of subsection (b) of this section, the applicant shall furnish proof in the form required by the automotive board that the applicant has:

- (1) Maintained a record of steady employment;
- (2) Supported the applicant's dependents;
- (3) Maintained a record of good conduct; and

(4) Paid all outstanding court costs, supervision fees, fines, and restitution ordered in any criminal case in which the applicant has been convicted. [Based on Occupations Code Sec. 53.023(c).]

(d) Following the opportunity for the applicant to be heard, the automotive board may approve the license, deny the license, or condition the approval of the license on such terms and conditions as the automotive board deems appropriate, based on the evidence received at the hearing and consistent with the standards of review contained in this section.

#### Sec. 8-136. Term; renewal; replacement of lost or destroyed license.

(b) A lost or destroyed wrecker driver license may be replaced upon the holder's compliance with the following conditions:

(1) The filing of a sworn affidavit with the <u>police</u> chief <u>of police</u> stating that the license has been lost or stolen and setting out the details of how the license was lost or stolen, or if such facts are not known, setting out the details of where and when the license holder last saw the license and when its loss was discovered;

#### Sec. 8-137. Revocation, suspension, and refusal to renew.

(a) The police chief <del>or his designee</del> may suspend, or revoke a wrecker driver license for <u>if:</u>

- (1) Any information supplied in the license application was materially false or incorrect;
- (2) The wrecker driver license was issued through error;
- (3) The licensee has failed to comply with any applicable provision of the license or this chapter;
- (4) The licensee has been convicted of violating violation of state laws or of city ordinances; or
- (5) The licensee is under indictment for or has a charge pending for an offense listed in section 1-10 of this Code pertaining to wrecker drivers.

Suspensions or revocations may also be based upon other grounds related to issuance, such as if the wrecker driver license was erroneously issued on the basis of incomplete or false information.

(b) A wrecker driver's license is automatically revoked if his state-issued driver's license or state-issued towing operator's license is suspended or revoked. A wrecker driver shall notify the police chief's designee within three days of a suspension or revocation of his driver's license or incident management towing operator's license and shall immediately surrender his city wrecker driver's license to the police chief's designee.

(b) (c) A revoked wrecker driver license may not be renewed and shall not be subject to reissuance for a one year period as provided in section 8-134 of this Code. A suspended wrecker driver license may not be renewed until the period of suspension has expired.

(c) (d) An individual whose wrecker driver license is revoked or suspended under this subsection is entitled to an appeal in the same manner as provided in sections 8-134 and 8-135 of this Code upon receipt of written notice of the revocation or suspension of his wrecker driver license.

#### Sec. 1-9. Procedures for denial, suspension or revocation of licenses and permits--Generally.

\*\*\*

No permit or license authorizing a person to engage in a trade, occupation, vocation, profession or business, shall be denied, suspended or revoked on the grounds that the applicant, permittee, or licensee has been convicted of a criminal offense except under the following procedures:

- (a) An applicant for a license or permit or for the renewal of a license or permit shall be given written notice informing him of the following matters:
  - (1) That the city has information that the applicant has been convicted of certain offenses, and a list of the specific offenses for which the city has such information.
  - (2) That the application cannot be considered unless the applicant provides the city with evidence concerning each of the matters set out in section 4(c) of article 6252-13c of the Texas Revised Civil Statutes Chapter 53 of the Texas Occupations Code within 30 days of the date of the notice. The applicant shall be informed that such evidence shall be in the form of sworn affidavits or declarations under penalty of perjury which must state that the affiant or declarant has personal knowledge of the facts set forth in the affidavit or declaration and state the basis of that personal knowledge, except where article 6252-13c Chapter 53 of the Texas Occupations Code specifies that certain letters of recommendation shall be considered. If the applicant does not provide the city with the information required in the notice within 30 days of the date of the notice, the application shall be rejected for failure to complete the application process; provided, however, applicants for taxicab permits shall provide the director of the department of administration and regulatory affairs public service with the information required in the notice at least ten days prior to the date on which the hearing is to be held on the request for the permit.

If the applicant provides the city with evidence as specified above, the applicant shall be given notice that a hearing will be held on his application. Such notice shall specify the date, time and place that the hearing will be held.

(b) If the city desires to revoke or suspend a permit or license on the grounds that the permittee or licensee has been convicted of a criminal offense, the city shall give the applicant written notice informing him of the following matters:

- (1) That the city is seeking to revoke or suspend his license or permit on the grounds of a criminal conviction or convictions.
- (2) The specific conviction or convictions upon which the city intends to rely in seeking revocation or suspension of the permit or license.
- (3) That a hearing will be held on the city's request for revocation or suspension of the permit or license and the date, time and place of the hearing.
- (4) That he may appear at the hearing, give testimony and examine witnesses.
- (5) That the licensee or permittee shall have the burden to present evidence concerning each of the matters set out in <u>Chapter 53 of the Texas</u> <u>Occupations Code</u> section 4(c) of article 6252-13c.
- (c) All hearings held in connection with the denial of an application or revocation or suspension of a permit or license to engage in a trade, occupation, profession, vocation or business, shall be conducted by the director of the department which issues such permits or licenses, or a person designated by the director to conduct such hearings; provided, however, all hearings on licenses or permits issued by any board whose members are appointed by the mayor shall be conducted by the board which issues the license or permit.

All such hearings shall be conducted under rules consistent with the nature of the proceedings.

If the hearing is on an application for an initial license or permit or an application to renew a license or permit, and the applicant fails to appear at the hearing, the application shall be rejected and the permit or license denied on the basis of the applicant's failure to appear.

If the hearing is on a request by the city to revoke or suspend a permit or license on the grounds that the licensee or permittee has been convicted of a criminal offense and the applicant does not appear, the city shall introduce sufficient evidence to establish a prima facie case showing grounds for revocation.

If the hearing official finds that the applicant, permittee or licensee was convicted of an offense that is grounds for denial, revocation or suspension of the license or permit under the ordinances of the city, the hearing official shall deny, revoke or suspend the license or permit unless he finds that the license or permit should be granted pursuant to <u>Chapter 53 of the Texas Occupations Code</u> article 6252-13c of the Texas Civil Statutes Annotated.

The hearing official shall give written notice to the applicant, licensee or permittee of his findings as to whether the license or permit should or should not be denied, revoked or suspended, and the reasons therefor.

If the hearing official finds that the permit or license should be denied, revoked or suspended on the basis of one or more criminal convictions, he shall also inform the applicant, permittee or licensee of his right to file an action in the district court in Harris County for review of the evidence presented to the licensing authority and its decision within 30 days after the date the decision was rendered by the hearing official. The manner of review for such decision shall be under the substantial evidence rule.

#### Sec. 1-10. Same--Specific permits and licenses.

Except as provided in the succeeding sentence applicable to the license (a) enumerated in subsection item (2) of this subsection (wrecker driver license), the licenses and permits enumerated in this subsection shall be denied if the applicant (i) has been convicted of any of the designated offenses within the seven-year period immediately preceding the date of the filing of the application or has spent time in jail or prison during the seven-year period immediately preceding the date of filing of the application for such a conviction, or (ii) is subject to deferred adjudication in connection with any of the above offenses. As to the wrecker driver license listed in subsection (2) of this section, the sevenyear limitation shall not apply to any felony conviction for any sexual offense or offense involving violence, including, but not limited to, murder. Additionally, the following licenses and permits shall be subject to denial, revocation, or refusal for renewal, as applicable, if the licensee or permittee has been convicted of any of the designated offenses since the application was filed. Provided, however, no such license or permit shall be denied, revoked, or refused for renewal if the conviction was set aside as invalid or if it is found that the license or permit should not be denied, revoked or refused for renewal under Cehapter 53 of the Texas Occupations Code:

- (1) All licenses issued pursuant to article II of chapter 8 of this Code:
  - a. Any violation of the ordinances or statutes regulating the sale, trade, servicing, storage, handling, dismantling, or destruction of any motor vehicle or motor vehicle parts, accessories, or supplies.
  - b. Any violation of the ordinances or statutes regulating the business of selling, trading, storing, dismantling or destruction of motor vehicles or motor vehicle parts, accessories, or supplies.
  - c. Any offense involving fraud or misrepresentation.
  - d. Any offense involving theft, robbery, or burglary.
  - e. Any offense involving bribery or perjury.
  - f. Any offense involving violence to any person except for conduct that is classified as no greater than a Class C misdemeanor under the laws of Texas.
  - g. Any felony conviction for any violation of any state or federal laws regulating firearms.

The above listed offenses shall be grounds for denial, revocation, or refusal for renewal of the licenses issued pursuant to article II of chapter 8 as all licenses issued under that article allow persons to engage in businesses connected with the sale, trade, servicing, storage, handling, dismantling, or destruction of motor vehicles or motor vehicle parts, accessories or supplies and city council finds that persons engaged in such businesses have special opportunities to engage in the offenses listed above due to the nature of the businesses and the lack of relevant technical knowledge on the part of many of those persons who deal with such businesses.

- (2) Wrecker driver licenses issued pursuant to subdivision B of division 2 of article III of chapter 8 of this Code:
  - a. Any violation of the ordinances or statutes regulating the sale, trade, servicing, storage, towing, handling, dismantling, or destruction of any motor vehicle or motor vehicle parts, accessories, or supplies.
  - b. Any offense involving fraud or misrepresentation.
  - c. Any offense involving <u>burglary, robbery, or misdemeanor or</u> felony theft, robbery, or burglary.
  - d. Any offense involving bribery or perjury.
  - e. Any offense involving violence to any person except for conduct that is classified as no greater than a Class C misdemeanor under the laws of Texas.
  - f. Any felony conviction for any violation of any state or federal laws regulating firearms.
  - g. Any offense involving forgery.
  - h. Any offense involving the theft or unauthorized use of a motor vehicle.
  - i. Any offense involving prostitution or the promotion of prostitution.
  - j. Any offense involving rape, sexual abuse, sexual assault, enticing of a child, rape of a child, sexual abuse of a child or indecency with a child.
  - k. Any offense involving <u>misdemeanor or</u> the felony possession or delivery of drugs.
  - I. Four or more moving violations of the traffic laws of this state or any other state, each of which arises from a separate incident, occurring within any 12 month period during the three years immediately preceding the application for a license or of the notice of a hearing for revocation of a license.

m. Any offense involving driving a motor vehicle while intoxicated, whether under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or both.

The above listed offenses shall be grounds for denial, revocation, or refusal for renewal of a wrecker driver license issued pursuant to subdivision B of division 2 of article III of chapter 8 as that license allows persons to engage in an occupation in which there is a high degree of danger to the public through the involuntary towing and storage of automobiles, and city council finds that such activities involve substantial contact with the public including contact with persons whose vehicles may have become disabled at all hours of day and night and in remote locations. This occupation also affords special opportunities for theft and fraud. Therefore, there is a serious need to protect the public from the types of criminal conduct represented by such offenses.

Provided, however, no such license or permit shall be denied, revoked or refused for renewal if any conviction was set aside as invalid or if it is found that the license should not be revoked, denied or refused for renewal under <u>C</u>ehapter 53 of the Texas Occupations Code.

Additional provisions relating to the revocation, suspension, and refusal to renew wrecker driver licenses are established in article III of chapter 8 of this Code. The applicable provisions of chapter 8 are cumulative of the provisions of this section and shall also constitute grounds for the revocation, suspension or refusal to renew a wrecker driver license.

Note: The provisions of Subsections 8-134(c), 8-137(5), and the offenses added to Subsection 1-10(a)(2)a (towing offenses), c (robbery or misdemeanor theft), h (burglary of a motor vehicle), and k (misdemeanor possession or delivery of drugs), shall apply only to offenses committed on or after the effective date of this Ordinance.

\*\*\*

G:\GENERAL\TBC\ORDS\Ch8\Ch8WreckDrLic#22redline.docx 11/18/2013 4:17 PM

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Amendments to Chapter 8 and Sec. 28-34 of th the automotive industry.	e Code of Ordinances relating to	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date:		a Date:
Houston Police Department	11/21/13	DE	C 0 4 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected	:	
Charles A. McClelland, Jr., Chief of Police	All		
)			
For additional information contact: D. F. Hitzman, Lieutenant – HPD 832-394-4800	Date and identification o Action:	f prior auth	orizing Council
Fracy Calabrese, Sr Assistant City Attorney 832-393-6			
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary) The Houston Police I	Department recommends ordinanc	e amendment	s to update Chapter
and Sec. 28-34 relating to the automotive industry, including	amending storage lot license req	uirements.	
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The changes to Chapter 8 and Sec. 28-34 will clarify define the changes to rebuilders and recyclers will not affect the finitions specific to rebuilders and recyclers will not affect the finition of the change of the	itions so that they are consistent	with state l	aw. The changes t
The changes to Chapter 8 and Sec. 28-34 will clarify definite definitions specific to rebuilders and recyclers will not affect to the license name. No new requirements or fees are added. The amendments propose a term of two years for automotive be nhanced minimum standards for new storage lot licenses. Mittorage lots have adequate vehicle storage space and a solid urrently exist and will only be held to the new standards if the	he day-to-day operations of license oard appointees rather than the cur nimum space and fencing require fence. All existing storage lots	ed businesses rent one year ments are pro will be grand	s. The only change term. Also, there an oposed to ensure ne dfathered in as the
	he day-to-day operations of license board appointees rather than the cur inimum space and fencing require I fence. All existing storage lots ney cease to do businesses for 904 cludes both <i>rebuilders</i> and <i>recyc</i> e, the state has divided these two built ith the state law definitions. In name (Automotive Storage Lot C at this license is specific to conser- to clarify that this specific license d to be consistent with state law.	ed businesses rent one year ments are pro will be grand days. Specif <i>lers</i> . Howev sinesses into perator) is a nt storage lot does not inc	s. The only change term. Also, there ar oposed to ensure new dfathered in as the fic changes include ver, due to the more separate definitions source of confusion s. clude rebuilders.
<ul> <li>The changes to Chapter 8 and Sec. 28-34 will clarify definite the finitions specific to rebuilders and recyclers will not affect the to the license name. No new requirements or fees are added.</li> <li>The amendments propose a term of two years for automotive be nhanced minimum standards for new storage lot licenses. Mittorage lots have adequate vehicle storage space and a solid urrently exist and will only be held to the new standards if the ec. 8-16 Definitions</li> <li>Automotive Rebuilder – Currently, this definition in stringent state requirements to obtain a recycler license. The proposed change is requested to be consistent with the <u>Consent Storage Lot Operator</u> – The current definition for many applicants. The name change is to clarify the <u>Dealer in motor vehicles</u> – Language has been added</li> <li>Salvage titled motor vehicle – This definition is stringent store parts recycler</li> </ul>	he day-to-day operations of license board appointees rather than the cur inimum space and fencing require l fence. All existing storage lots hey cease to do businesses for 904 cludes both <i>rebuilders</i> and <i>recyc</i> e, the state has divided these two built ith the state law definitions. In name (Automotive Storage Lot C at this license is specific to conset to clarify that this specific license d to be consistent with state law. added to be consistent with state	ed businesses rent one year ments are pro will be grand days. Specif <i>lers.</i> Howev sinesses into perator) is a nt storage lot does not inc e law specific	s. The only change term. Also, there ar oposed to ensure new dfathered in as the fic changes include ver, due to the more separate definitions source of confusion s. clude rebuilders. c to rebuilders and
<ul> <li>The changes to Chapter 8 and Sec. 28-34 will clarify definite finitions specific to rebuilders and recyclers will not affect to the license name. No new requirements or fees are added.</li> <li>The amendments propose a term of two years for automotive be nhanced minimum standards for new storage lot licenses. Mittorage lots have adequate vehicle storage space and a solid urrently exist and will only be held to the new standards if the c. 8-16 Definitions</li> <li><u>Automotive Rebuilder</u> – Currently, this definition in stringent state requirements to obtain a recycler license. The proposed change is requested to be consistent w</li> <li><u>Consent Storage Lot Operator</u> – The current definition for many applicants. The name change is to clarify the <u>Dealer in motor vehicles</u> – Language has been added</li> <li><u>Salvage titled motor vehicle</u> – This definition is added</li> <li><u>Used automotive parts recycler</u> – This definition is recyclers.</li> </ul>	he day-to-day operations of license poard appointees rather than the cur inimum space and fencing require I fence. All existing storage lots ney cease to do businesses for 904 cludes both <i>rebuilders</i> and <i>recyc</i> e, the state has divided these two built the state has divided these two built the state law definitions. In name (Automotive Storage Lot C at this license is specific to conset to clarify that this specific license d to be consistent with state law. added to be consistent with state	ed businesses rent one year ments are pro will be grand days. Specific days. Specific days. Howev sinesses into operator) is a nt storage lot does not inc e law specific m to a two-ye	s. The only change term. Also, there ar oposed to ensure new dfathered in as the fic changes include ver, due to the more separate definitions source of confusion s. clude rebuilders. c to rebuilders and ear term.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Finance Budget:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

Ň

Date	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>

Sec. 8-155 Standards for approval - Requires a new private storage lot applicant to have at least 25,000 square feet of space dedicated to the storage of motor vehicles. All currently licensed private storage lots will not be affected by the minimum space requirement unless they cease to operate for more than 90 days.

Sec. 8-172 Business name; fences, paving, signs, etc. - New language requires all new storage lots to have a <u>solid</u> fence. As stated in Sec. 8-155, all currently licensed storage lots will not be affected by the solid fence requirement unless they cease to operate for more than 90 days.

Sec. 28-34 Location of automobile storage lots, used automotive parts recyclers, lots used for open storage by automotive rebuilders and lots used for open storage by metal recyclers/secondhand metal dealers – The proposed changes are clean-up and clarification only. No substantive changes are requested.

#### **Chapter 8. AUTOMOTIVE DEALERS AND AUTO WRECKERS**

#### **ARTICLE II. AUTOMOTIVE DEALERS DIVISION 1. GENERALLY**

#### Sec. 8-16. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Automotive rebuilders. Any person who, primarily or incidentally, wholly or part time, engages in, conducts, or carries on the public business of buying, selling, offering for sale, consigning to be sold, trading or otherwise dealing with the public in or operating as a public dealer in used, or secondhand or salvage titled motor vehicles or trailers for the purpose by the method or plan of rebuilding or dismantling of wrecked or salvage titled motor vehicles or trailers or of dismantling, wrecking, disassembling and selling the dismantled wrecks or the disassembled parts or accessories thereof to the public.

\*\*\*

Automotive Consent storage lot operator. Any person who engages in, conducts or carries on the public business of storing motor vehicles, including wrecked, damaged, or and repossessed motor vehicles; provided however that this term shall not include those who store new or used motor vehicles pending the retail sales thereof nor those who own or operate lots or garages for the hourly or daily parking of motor vehicles. The term also shall not include any facility that is required to be licensed pursuant to the Vehicle Storage Facility Act (chapter 2303 of the Texas Occupations Code article 6687-9a, Texas Revised Civil Statutes) unless the facility, in addition to keeping vehicles parked or stored without the owners' consent, as authorized by a license granted thereunder, keeps vehicles parked or stored with the owners' consent.

Dealer in motor vehicles. Any person who, publicly engages in, conducts, or carries on the business of buying, selling, offering for sale to the public, consigning to be sold to the public, trading or otherwise dealing in motor vehicles or motor vehicle trailers, or both; provided, however, that this term does not include a person who repairs or stores disabled, wrecked, or salvage titled motor vehicles, with and to the public.

\*\*\*

Salvage titled motor vehicle means a motor vehicle that has been issued a salvage vehicle title by the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles pursuant to Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 501.

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

1

<u>Used automotive parts recycler means any person who engages in the public</u> <u>business of keeping or storing discarded, abandoned, junked, wrecked, worn out,</u> <u>salvage titled or otherwise disabled or nonrepairable motor vehicles, including but not</u> <u>limited to cars, trucks, tractor trailers and buses, for the purpose of disassembling,</u> <u>dismantling, cutting up, stripping or otherwise wrecking those motor vehicles to</u> <u>extract therefrom parts, components, or accessories for sale, export or use in an</u> <u>automotive repair or rebuilding business.</u>

#### Sec. 8-17. Automotive board.

(b) Appointments to positions created hereunder shall be made on or before January second of each year and shall take effect on that date. Each member of the board shall serve for a term of <u>two</u> one years and until his successor has been appointed and qualified. Any appointed member of the board shall be subject to discharge and removal from his position on the board at any time by the mayor.

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

#### Sec. 8-26. Other required records.

(a) Every person who, as dealer, shall makes any sale, purchase, transfer or exchange of either a new or used motor vehicle, or <u>a</u> new or used motor vehicle trailer, in the city shall keep a permanent, written record of any and all transfers and assignments, if <del>any,</del> made by such person, or chattel mortgages, liens or notes covered by or secured by <u>a</u> lien upon such motor vehicles or motor vehicle trailers. The , such record <u>shall include the following information:</u>

- (1) The to show the name and address of each transferee; and,
- (2) A description of the mortgage, lien or note transferred and of the property affected thereby, including the motor number, model and license number of the motor vehicle or trailer therein involved. It shall be required that the person selling the car has a valid government issued ID, and that all information is recorded off of such ID.

(b) Every licensee under this article who <u>shall</u> repossess<u>es</u> any motor vehicle or trailer or forecloses any lien or mortgage upon any motor vehicle shall keep a <del>permanent, written</del> record thereof, and of each <del>such</del> repossession or foreclosure,. The record shall include the following information:

- (1) The stating the name of the mortgagor <u>or lienholder</u>;  $\overline{}_{,\overline{}}$
- (2) The the total amount of indebtedness, including principal, interest and other items, if any, stated separately;,
- (3) The the date and manner of foreclosure, whether by suit or private sale; and,
- (4) The the description of the property repossessed or foreclosed upon, including the motor number, model and license number of the motor vehicle or trailer therein involved, and the name and address of the purchaser thereof.

(c) Each person to whom a license is issued under this article to deal in secondhand or used motor vehicle parts or accessories shall keep at all times in the <u>licensee's</u> place of business of such licensee a written record of, secondhand and used motor vehicle accessories and parts except tires, purchased by the licensee or deposited for any purpose with such licensee, and of each motor vehicle or motor vehicle trailer purchased or received by such person for the purpose of rebuilding or dismantling the same.

With respect to accessories and parts, the <u>record</u> inventory shall include any item that constitutes a "major component part," as defined in section 501.0914 of the Texas Transportation Code, or a "component part," <u>"front-end assembly," "tail section,"</u> "interior component part," <u>"minor component part,"</u> and "special accessory part" as those terms are defined in <u>section 2302.251 of the Texas Occupations Code</u> article 6687-2 of the Texas Revised Civil Statutes. Additionally, the record shall include any other part or parts that are regularly the subject of trade by automotive parts thieves as determined by regulation promulgated by the automotive board; and supported by clear and convincing evidence that there is <u>recurring</u> reoccurring theft of the same type of part, <u>provided that</u>; any such automotive board regulation that adds additional parts shall expire on the second anniversary of its adoption unless extended by the automotive board, and <u>is</u> again supported by clear and convincing evidence that there is record shall include the following information: must show

- (1) The vehicle identification number the motor number and license number of all motor vehicles or trailers transferred unto the licensee;
- (2) An and an accurate description in the English language of the secondhand or used motor vehicle parts or accessories article purchased or deposited, the vehicle identification number of the motor vehicle from which the parts or accessories were removed, the amount of money paid for same or loaned thereon, and the time of purchase, transfer, or deposit thereof;
- (3) The showing the name, age, sex, signature, if any, residence, race, and approximate height and weight of the person (<u>transferor or seller</u>) from whom the licensee so acquired the property;
- (4) <u>A and shall include a thumbprint and photograph showing of</u> the face of the such transferor or seller together with the secondhand or used motor vehicle parts or accessories article so purchased and a thumbprint of the such transferor or seller, provided that if a licensee acquires an entire motor vehicle or trailer is acquired from the person who is the owner of the vehicle or trailer, then in lieu of the aforesaid photograph and thumbprint, the buyer may obtain and maintain a copy of the seller's vehicle title and. It shall be required that the person selling the car has a valid government issued ID, and that all information is recorded off of such ID. Such written record must also include the vehicle identification number of the motor vehicle or the trailer; and.
- (5) A Such written record must also include a unique identification inventory number which corresponds to a transaction and has been attached to the

motor vehicle or trailer and to the secondhand or used motor vehicle parts or accessories purchased by the licensee. Such written record shall be kept in book form or in an approved computerized format. The record must include the part description and a unique inventory number or motor vehicle identification number from which the part came.

(d) It is an affirmative defense to prosecution under this subsection that both the transferor and the transferee are city and/or state licensed dealers in used parts and used accessories and that the transfer was documented in full compliance with Chapter 2302 of the Texas Occupations Code State Law 6687-2 requesting with the name of the business from which that the motor vehicle or motor vehicle part was purchased from and the Texas Certificate of Inventory number or federal taxpayer identification number. The and the record must include the part description and a unique inventory number or motor vehicle identification number from which the part came. It is also an affirmative defense to prosecution under this section that the transferee is a city licensed dealer in used parts and used accessories and that the transferor is a person who conducts a similar business in another jurisdiction who caused the parts or accessories to be delivered to the transferee by commercial freight line or common carrier and the transferee documented the inventory number kept by the transferor for the part under Texas state law, if the transferor resides in Texas, or obtained the transferor's federal taxpayer identification number if the transferor resides outside the State of Texas. The provisions of this subsection (c) are in addition to any applicable state law, including but not limited to Chapter 2302 of the Texas Occupations Code article 6687-2 of the Texas Revised Civil Statutes. Records forms promulgated hereunder shall be designed to include applicable any state requirements that are also applicable in order to avoid any duplication of records. Any violation of this section that also constitutes a violation of state law shall be punishable as provided by the applicable state law.

(e) A person who sells a motor vehicle, a motor vehicle trailer, or a secondhand or used motor vehicle accessory or part to a licensee under this section must have a valid government-issued identification from which the licensee shall record the required information.

(f) All records required to be maintained under this section shall be kept at the licensee's place of business in written form or in an electronic recordkeeping system.

#### Sec. 8-30. <u>Used automotive parts recyclers, automotive rebuilders and Automobile</u> wrecking and salvage yards, automotive repair facilities.

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

(a) Definitions:

<u>Automotive rebuilder lot means any lot or tract of land used for the purpose of carrying on the trade of an "automobile rebuilder," as defined in this chapter.</u>

<u>Used automotive parts recycler lot means</u> <u>Automotive wrecking and salvage</u> yard as used herein shall mean any lot or tract of land used for the purpose of carrying on the business or trade of an "<u>used automotive parts recycler automotive</u>

4

rebuilder," as defined in this chapter, or any lot or tract of land whereon three or more discarded, abandoned, junked, wrecked, worn out or otherwise disabled automotive vehicles, including but not limited to autos, trucks, tractor trailers and buses, are kept or stored for the purpose of disassembling, dismantling, cutting up, stripping or otherwise wrecking such automotive vehicles to extract therefrom parts, components or accessories for sale or for use in an automotive repair or rebuilding business.

(b) Compliance. All lots and tracts of land used for the purpose of to carrying on the business or trade of a used automotive parts recycler, an automotive wrecking and salvage yard or an automotive rebuilder, or an automotive repair facility, or an automotive business dealing in used parts and used accessories shall comply with the requirements of this section.

\*\*\*

(c) Removal of flammable liquids from vehicles. All gasoline, gasohol, and diesel fuel shall be completely drained and removed from any junked, wrecked or abandoned automotive vehicle before the vehicle is placed in any automotive wrecking and salvage yard used automotive parts recycler lot or lot yard operated by an automotive rebuilder or automotive repair facility in the city. All flammable liquids drained from any vehicle in the lot such yard shall be stored in a safe manner and in strict accordance with the Fire Code of the city.

(d) Fencing wall requirements. Each area utilized for the to keeping or store storing ef used automotive parts and/or used accessories by an automotive business dealing in used parts and used accessories or each area that is utilized for the keeping, storing, dismantling, cutting up, stripping or otherwise wrecking of any discarded, abandoned, junked, wrecked or otherwise disabled automotive vehicles upon any used automotive parts recycler lot, automotive rebuilder lot automotive wrecking and salvage yard or any automotive repair facility within the city shall be completely surrounded and enclosed by a solid fence or wall as follows:

- (1) Any side of <u>the lot such yard</u> which extends generally parallel to, and within one hundred (100) feet of any public street right-of-way shall be bounded by a solid fence or wall at least eight feet in height.
- (2) All sides of <u>the lot such yard</u> not included in (d)(1) above shall be bounded by a solid fence or wall at least six feet in height.

(e) *Construction, maintenance of fence or wall.* Every fence or wall herein required shall be constructed and maintained as follows:

(1) All fences shall be constructed of wood, masonry, corrugated sheet metal, chain link, or any combination thereof; provided, however, that any one side of <u>a used automotive parts recycler's lot</u>, <u>automotive rebuilder's lot</u> an <u>automotive wrecking and salvage yard</u> or automotive repair facility shall be bounded by a fence or wall constructed of only one of the above materials.

- (2) Chain link fences shall be constructed of galvanized chain link fencing with wood or metal slats or strips run through all links of the chain link fence.
- (3) All fences or walls shall extend downward to within three inches of the ground and shall test plumb and square at all times.
- (4) All fences or walls shall be constructed in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Construction Code.

(f) Use of wall, door or building as part of fence or wall. Any part of a fence or wall required by subsection (d) of this section hereof may consist in whole or in part of a solid wall and door, or walls and doors of any completely enclosed building on the said premises, if the such wall or door meets all construction requirements hereinabove set forth herein.

(g) Gates at openings in enclosure. Openings in the prescribed enclosure that which are necessary to permit reasonable access to <u>used automotive parts recyclers</u>, <u>automotive rebuilders</u> said automotive wrecking salvage yards, automotive repair facilities or automotive businesses dealing in used parts and used accessories shall be equipped with a solid gate or gates, constructed and maintained in accordance with the requirements <u>of this section</u> for a fence or wall hereinabove set forth. Such <u>gG</u>ates shall be closed and securely locked at all times, except during normal business hours.

(i) Arrangements of vehicles, parts and materials.

- (1) All automotive vehicles, parts and other materials located in or on the premises of any <u>used automotive parts recycler</u>, <u>automotive rebuilder</u>, <u>automotive wrecking and salvage yard or</u> automotive repair facility or automotive business dealing in used parts and used accessories in the city shall be arranged so as to allow reasonable access to, and inspection of, the premises by authorized fire, health, neighborhood protection and police officials of the city.
- (2) All automotive vehicles, parts and materials stored in any <u>used automotive</u> parts recycler's lot, automotive rebuilder's lot automotive wrecking and salvage yard, automotive repair facility, or automotive business dealing in used parts and used accessories must be stored at least six inches above the surface of the <u>lot</u> yard. A motor vehicle stored in its normal upright position shall be deemed to be stored in compliance with the foregoing requirement if all portions of the body floor plan of the vehicle are situated at least six inches above the lot surface, regardless of the height of wheels, tires, brake components, axles and suspension components that are attached in their normal manner to the vehicle and regardless of the height of wheels, tires or other devices used to elevate the vehicle.

It is an affirmative defense to prosecution under this item (2) that the vehicle's parts and materials were in process of disassembly and were situated within a "disassembly area" designated <u>on a used automotive parts</u> recycler lot or

automotive rebuilder lot upon an automotive wrecking and salvage yard pursuant to item (3), below, at the time of the alleged offense.

Each duly licensed used automotive parts recycler or automotive rebuilder (3)automotive wrecking and salvage yard may file with the automotive board a plat or legal survey of its said yard lot accurately setting forth under oath the dimensions and size of the lot thereof, exclusive of all covered improvements and out buildings utilized as part thereof and in connection therewith. The Such plat or legal survey shall also accurately depict all adjoining public thoroughfares. Each such yard business filing a such plat or legal survey may designate upon the such plat or legal survey an accurately delineated open area not to exceed 20 percent of the unimproved area within the lot yard, or 21,780 square feet within the lot yard, whichever designation is smaller, as a "disassembly area." Upon approval of the such plat or legal survey and designated "disassembly area" by the automotive board, the duly licensed yard lot operator may use the such area for the active disassembly of wrecked vehicles in the usual course of lot yard business. A true copy of the such approved plat or legal survey and designated "disassembly area" shall be displayed at all times upon the premises of business for review by any peace officer of the State of Texas or the neighborhood protection official of the city.

(j) Control of vegetation. It shall be unlawful for the owner or operator of <u>a used</u> <u>automotive parts recycler lot, automotive rebuilder lot</u> an <u>automotive wrecking and salvage</u> <del>yard</del>, automotive repair facility or automotive business dealing in used parts and used accessories to allow grass or other vegetation to grow to a height of more than nine inches above the ground.

(k) Watershed. No <u>used automotive parts recycler lot</u>, <u>automotive rebuilder lot</u> automotive wrecking and salvage yard, automotive repair facility or automotive business dealing in used parts and used accessories shall be located on top of a watershed.

(I) Compliance with regulations and ordinances. All <u>used automotive parts recycler</u> <u>lots, automotive rebuilder lots</u> <del>automotive wrecking and salvage yards</del>, <del>and all</del> automotive repair facilities and <del>all</del> automotive businesses dealing in used parts and used accessories must at all times be in full compliance with all city ordinances regarding health and safety, including specifically without limitation, all requirements of the Fire Code, and with state regulations regarding hazardous waste disposal including requirements promulgated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

(m) *Improved surface*. All portions of lots or tracts of land used in the operation of <u>a</u> <u>used automotive parts recycler lot</u>, <u>automotive rebuilder lot</u> an <u>automotive wrecking and</u> <u>salvage yard</u>, an automotive repair facility or an automotive business dealing in used parts and used accessories must have an all-weather surface of <u>concrete</u>, <u>asphalt</u>, <u>blacktop</u>, <u>stone</u>, <u>macadam</u>, <u>limestone</u>, <u>iron ore</u>, <u>brick pavers</u>, <u>gravel or shale of</u> such composition and drainage as to enable the safe and effective movement of motor vehicles upon all portions of the lot</u>, both under their own power and under tow, at all times regardless of prevailing weather conditions.

- 7

(n) Violations and penalties. Failure by any person to comply with any provision of this section shall be grounds for the revocation of, or the refusal to issue or renew, any license required of the owner or operator of <u>a used automotive parts recycler lot</u> an automotive wrecking and salvage yard, an automotive rebuilder, automotive repair facility or an automotive business dealing in used parts and used accessories under this Code. It shall be unlawful for any person to fail to comply with any applicable provision of this section.

(o) Vehicles stored less than 30 days for repairs. For automotive repair facilities it is an affirmative defense to prosecution under subsections (c) and (d), above, that a wrecked or disabled vehicle stored thereupon is owned by a person other than the owner of the automotive repair facility, and is being stored at the automotive repair facility for the purpose of its repair there, at the automotive repair facility and that the vehicle has been stored there upon the automotive repair facility for 30 days or less at the time of the alleged offense.

#### Sec. 8-31. Penalty.

Unless otherwise provided, and regardless of whether the person holds a valid license issued pursuant to this chapter, any person who violates any provision of this article shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not less than \$200.00 nor more than \$500.00; provided, however, if the person is convicted of an offense under this article that is also a violation of the penal laws of the state, the person shall be subject to the penalties set out in the penal laws for the offense.

A used parts and accessories seller commits a separate offense for each sale of used parts and/or used accessories made without a valid salesman's license. The offense shall be punishable by a fine of not less than \$200.00 nor more than \$500.00 than for each transaction.

\*\*\*

#### DIVISION 2. Dealer's License.

#### Sec. 8-58. Fees.

(a) The fees for the types of licenses issued under this division is <u>are</u> stated for this provision in the city fee schedule <u>and</u> shall be payable to the chief of police.

(g) It shall be unlawful for any person to operate a business for which a license is required under this division without first obtaining a license therefor.

\*\*\*

## DIVISION 3. PRIVATE STORAGE YARDS

#### Sec. 8-155. Standards for approval.

An application for authorization to operate a private storage lot shall not be approved <u>unless</u> if:

(1) There is no current license issued by the automotive board under article II of this chapter for the applicant to operate an automobile storage lot at that location.

- (2) Any information set out in the application was incomplete or false.
- (3) The applicant has not signed an agreement as required under section 8-152(b).
- (4) The proposed private storage lot has less than <u>25,000 square feet of space</u> ten vehicle storage or parking spaces that will be <u>dedicated</u> used for the storage of motor vehicles.

<u>A private storage lot that was first operated under an authorization on or before</u> ,<sup>1</sup> shall be exempt from the requirements of item (4) of this section, provided that the private storage lot is operated continuously under an authorization or renewal authorization without termination, revocation, or lapse longer than 90 days.

## Sec. 8-172. Business name; fences, paving, signs, etc.

(b) Each storage lot operating under an authorization issued under this article:

\*\*\*

(1) Shall be completely enclosed by a <u>solid</u> fence <u>that complies with subsections (d)</u>, (e), (f), and (g) of section 8-30 of this Code of at least six feet in height, with a gate that is locked at all times <u>when</u> the authorization holder or an agent or employee is not at the storage lot;

<u>A private storage lot that was first operated under an authorization on or before</u> ,<sup>2</sup> shall be exempt from the requirements of item (1) of this subsection, provided that the private storage lot is operated continuously under an authorization or renewal authorization without termination, revocation, or lapse longer than 90 days.

\*\*\*

Sec. 28-34. Location of automobile storage lots, <u>used automotive parts recyclers</u>, <u>lots used for open storage by automotive rebuilders</u>, <del>automobile</del> <del>wrecking and salvage yards</del> and lots used for open storage by metal recyclers/secondhand metal dealers.

(a) *Prohibition.* It shall be unlawful for any person to operate or cause to be operated within 300 feet of an existing church, school, or residence:

(1) <u>Aan automobile storage lot</u>, whether licensed as an automotive storage lot pursuant to chapter 8 of this Code or as a vehicle storage facility pursuant to the Vehicle Storage Facility Act (Chapter 2303 of the Texas Occupations Code article 6687-9a, Texas Revised Civil Statutes);

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> City Secretary/Editor shall insert the effective date of this Ordinance.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> City Secretary/Editor shall insert the effective date of this Ordinance.

- (2) A used automotive parts recycler an automotive wrecking and salvage yard as defined in chapter 8 of this Code;
- (3) A lot used for open storage by an automotive rebuilder as defined in chapter 8 of this Code;
- (4) <u>A</u> a lot used for open storage by a metal recycler/secondhand metal dealer, all as defined in chapter 7 of this Code,; or
- (5) <u>A</u> a lot used for open storage by a used parts and used accessories dealer as defined in chapter 8 of this Code, within 300 feet of an existing church, school, or residence.

(b) Measurement. The 300 foot measurement required under this section shall be in a straight line from the property line or (at the applicant's request) from the boundary of operations of the automobile storage lot, used automotive parts recycler, lot used for open storage by an automotive rebuilder automobile wrecking and salvage yard, or lot used by a metal recycler/secondhand metal dealer to the property line of the church, school or residence. The 300 foot measurement is made on the basis of land uses in existence at the time that the original permit or license application for the facility is filed and at the time of any expansion of the size of the property used for the facility. A facility that is lawfully in operation shall not become unlawful because a church, school, or residence is subsequently established within 300 feet of the facility and, provided that the facility remains continuously in operation without cessation for a period of 90 or more consecutive days, the permit or license for the facility may, subject to compliance with other applicable laws, nevertheless be renewed or transferred.

 $(\underline{c}-\underline{b})$  Definitions and standards.

(6) Boundary of operations. Shall be the fence line limiting the portion of a larger lot or tract to be used as the business operation area for the business requiring licensure under this Code. The boundary of operations and the fence shall be shown on a legal (or official) survey filed with the application for license and must be fenced according to the applicable standards of this Code. The fence shall be shown on the survey. The survey shall additionally show each route that will be used for vehicular ingress or egress to the business operation area. If the ingress or egress will not be exclusively taken from one or more public streets that abut the business operation area, then each route of vehicular ingress or egress must be included within the surveyed and fenced boundary of operations. This definition is applicable to automobile storage lots, used automotive parts recyclers, lots used for open storage by automotive rebuilders automobile wrecking and salvage yards, and lots used for open storage by metal recyclers/secondhand metal dealers only and has no effect on any other person or business required to be licensed by the city.

(1)—*Church.* A structure where a society of persons who profess a religious belief regularly assemble for religious worship or religious instruction and which is exempt from ad valorem taxes.

(4)-Open storage. Materials stored upon a lot not within an enclosed structure.

(3) Residence. Any structure which, at the time of the application for a license is filed, is being used as a dwelling place for residential purposes, whether single-family or multifamily. A structure located on a lot or tract of land used as an automobile storage lot, used automotive parts recycler, lot used for open storage by an automotive rebuilder, automobile wrecking and salvage yard or lot used for open storage by a metal recycler/secondhand metal dealer shall not be considered a residence within the terms of this definition.

(2) School. A public or private elementary, junior high, or and high school.

(5) Measurement of 300 feet. Shall be in a straight line from the property line or (at the applicant's request) from the boundary of operations of the automobile storage lot, automobile wrecking and salvage yard, or lot used by a metal recycler/secondhand metal dealer to the property line of the church, school or residence.

- (d-e) Existing structure.
- The terms of this section shall apply to all existing licensed automobile storage (1) lots, used automotive parts recycler lots, lots used for open storage by automotive rebuilders automobile wrecking and salvage yards, and lots used for open storage by metal recyclers/secondhand metal dealers, from and after December 22, 1982, and to all lots used for open storage by a used parts and used accessories dealer, from and after December 22, 1993. Any owner or operator of an automobile storage lot, used automotive parts recycler lot, lot used for open storage by an automotive rebuilder, automobile wrecking and salvage yard or lot used for open storage by a metal recycler/secondhand metal dealer, which as of December 22, 1982, and any owner or operator of a lot used for open storage by a used parts and used accessories dealer, which as of December 22, 1993, is located within 300 feet of a church, school or residence shall, within 30 days of the date specified above, as applicable, make application with the appropriate licensing department for a special permit that indicates that the holder of the permit is located within 300 feet of a church, school or residence. It shall be unlawful to own or operate an automobile storage lot, used automotive parts recycler lot, lot used for open storage by an automotive rebuilder automobile wrecking and salvage yard, a lot used for open storage by a metal recycler/secondhand metal dealer or a lot used for open storage by a used parts and used accessories dealer within 300 feet of a church, school or residence without first procuring the special permit required by this subsection.
- (2) Subject to compliance with other applicable laws, including chapters 7 and 8 of this Code as applicable, a special permit may be transferred to another owner. Application shall be made to the department responsible for issuing the permit, whether the police department or the administration and regulatory affairs department, and the permit shall be executed by both the transferor and the

transferee. In the event that the use of the premises is suspended at any time for a period of 90 or more consecutive days, then the special permit shall expire, and this provision shall not be construed to allow the transfer of a special permit that has so expired. A special permit may be revoked for failure to comply with any applicable law, regulation, or statute relating to the licensing or other regulation of the business.

- (3) If improvements upon any lot covered by this subsection are destroyed or damaged as a result of fire, explosion, weather or other Act of God in excess of 50 percent of the value of the then-current market value of the improvement based on the current city tax rolls, such improvement shall not be rebuilt or otherwise reconstructed. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to prohibit the minor repair or routine maintenance of any existing improvements.
- (4) No holder of a special permit shall be entitled to expand or otherwise enlarge the business by adding additional improvements or land or to make a new investment thereto; provided, however, that this restriction on the addition of improvements shall not apply to improvements made in order to comply with any state or local ordinance, statute or regulations.
- (5) If a licensed automobile storage lot, <u>used automotive parts recycler lot, lot</u> <u>used for open storage by an automotive rebuilder</u> <del>automobile wrecking and</del> <del>salvage yard</del>, or a lot used for open storage by a metal recycler/secondhand</del> metal dealer or a used auto parts and used accessories dealer holds a valid special permit under this subsection, then it shall not be placed in violation of this section, or become ineligible for a renewal of a permit or license, or be required to obtain a special permit, due to the subsequent construction or placement of a church, school or residence within 300 feet of the location of such licensed business.

(e-d) Newly annexed areas. Persons owning or operating automobile storage lots, used automotive parts recycler lots, lots used for open storage by automotive rebuilders automobile wrecking and salvage yards, lots used for open storage by metal recyclers/secondhand metal dealers, and used parts and used accessories dealers situated in areas that are newly annexed into the corporate limits of the city after the dates specified in subsection (c) above, as applicable, may apply for and be granted special permits in the same manner provided for existing owners or operators under subsection (c), above. The application for the special permit must be filed within 30 days following the effective date of the annexation of the area where the lot or yard is situated. Special permits issued under this subsection and holders thereof shall be subject to all of the same restrictions imposed under subsection (c) with regard to other special permits and holders thereof, provided that the effective date of the annexation of the area where the lot or yard is situated shall apply in lieu of the applicable date specified in subsection (c) above, in any determination made with regard to the special permit or business operated thereunder. The provisions of this subsection shall not be available to the operator of any premises unless the premises was open for a business subject to regulation under this section on the date of first publication in a newspaper of general circulation of the notice of annexation hearings under section 43.052 of the Local Government Code or unless the operator had, on or before that date,

leased or purchased the property and had actually commenced improving it for the express purpose of establishing the regulated business.

(e) Reserved.

\*\*\*

G:\GENERAL\TBC\ORDS\Ch8\Ch8AutoDealersredline#9.docx 11/7/2013 4:22 PM

# TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing	a Contract between the City of L	Jouston	Catanan	Deser	
	and South Central Houston Action Ca	Duncil Inc. dha Central Caro Cor	n maria di la	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
		In Community Development Plea	k Crast	#	1011	#
	I furnus to build out a new facility at 14	065 South Main that will provide	medical			
	services to underserved Houstonians.	-		i		20
	Neal Rackleff, Director		Origina	tion Date	Agenda [	Date
	Housing and Community Development		8/	5/2013	-	
~	<b>DIFECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>				•.	<b>0 4</b> 2013
4	FOR SSIGNATORE: (FOR	Alea, David and	Counci	District affe	ected:	
19,	Ear additional information (FOR	NEAL RACKLEFF)			District K	
17	For additional information contact: I	Marc Eichenbaum	Date an	d identificat	ion of prio	r authorizing
	RECOMMENDATION: An Ordinance	13-865-4557	Council	mafiams Miss		-
	RECOMMENDATION: An Ordinance Action Council, Inc. dba Central Care (	authorizing a Contract between	the City of	of Houston a	and South	Central Houston
	Action Council, Inc. dba Central Care ( Grant funds to build out a new facility at Amount of Funding:					
f	Amount of Funding:	14003 South Main that will provid	e medica	I services to	underserve	d Houstonians.
	Ū	\$1,100,000.00			Finance	Budget:
F						
		General Fund [X] Grant F	und	[ ] Ente	rprise Fund	
	Com	munity Development Block Grai	ot (Fund	5000)		
Γ	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				······	
	The Housing and Community Developm City and South Central Houston Action					
	City and South Central Houston Action \$1,100,000 in federal Community Develo located at 14065 South Main which will b CCCHC is a Federally Qualified Con- underinsured and underserved populati Houston. CCCHC currently serves 16,00 will serve approximately 10,000 new clien CCCHC's mission is to provide access moderate income persons in the commu- reduce health disparities and increase ac This facility will provide primary care, d Houston Endowment will be contributing or additional funding. CCCHC has fundin	be the future site of the Fountain o mmunity Health Center serving ions for 19 years. This will be C D0 clients. The new health center hts, annually. ible, affordable, and high quality nities they serve through collabor cess.	g will be i f Praise V Houstor CCCHC's will be ap compreh ations, ou	used for the r Vellness Cen n's indigent, fifth medica proximately ensive healt itreach progr	enovation ( ter. facility in 13,000 squ h services ams, and e	of the facility uninsured, the City of are feet and to low and education to ess center.
Т	his item was presented to the Housing, S	Sustainable Growth and Developn	nent Com	mittee on Au	gust 20, 20	13.
c	c: City Attorney Mayor's Office City Secretary Finance Department					
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO	N			
Fi	nance Department Director:	Other Authorization:	-	Other Aut	horization	

HCD 13-95

	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION			
	via City Secretary				
Subject: Co	ntract with HISD for after-school programs through the 20	13-2014	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
After-School	Achievement Program			_	51
FROM (Depa	ertment or other point of origin):	-	tion Date:	Agenda Date	
	Houston Parks and Recreation Department	Novem	ber 19, 2013		
	$\Omega$				<b>4</b> 2013
DIRECTOR'S	<u>SIGNATURE:</u>	Counci	District(s) a	ffected:	
/			С,	D, E, H, I, J, K	
1 /2	- Turner 100 Turner Director				
- PM	Joe Turner, Director				
or accritional	information contact:			on of prior aut	horizing
	Luci Correa 832-395-7057	Council	Action:		
		1		NA	
	DATION (Summary):				
Approval of a	contract with Houston ISD for the implementation of after	r-school n	rogramming	at 10 schools t	brough the
2013-2014 Af	ter-School Achievement Program.				in ough the
	-				
Amount & So	urce of Funding: \$200,000.00 CDBG Fund (5000)			Finance Bu	Idget:
					uget.
PECIFIC EXPL	ANATION:			L	
he Houston I	Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends a	pproval o	f a contract y	vith Houston IS	D for the
peration of a	fter-school programs at the following 10 schools for the 2	013-2014	After-School	Achievement	Program (ASAP)
	C-h				
1	DeAnda Elementary School	ling Amoι		<u>il District</u>	
2	Edison Middle School	\$20,0		D	
3	Eliot Elementary School	\$20,0		1	
4	Fondren Elementary School	\$20,0 \$20,0		Н	
5	Pershing Middle School	\$20,0		K	
6	Rodriguez Elementary School	\$20,0		C	
7	Southmayd Elementary School	\$20,0		, 1	
8	Steven Middle School	\$20,0			
9	Tinsley Elementary School	\$20,0		E	
10	William P. Hobby Elementary School	\$20,0		ĸ	
*•	The second secon	\$20.0	H 1	K	

A request for proposal was posted on the HPARD website, and mailed to area schools and non-profit organizations. Interested applicants were required to attend at least one of seven application workshops. Applications were due by 5:00 p.m. on April 8, 2013. HPARD received a total of 46 applications. Staff reviewed proposals for compliance with minimum standards, and the qualifying proposals were read and scored by a team of volunteers with professional experience in grant writing, juvenile justice, school administration and/or financial accounting.

The minimum grant amount is \$20,000 and the maximum is \$45,000. Funding is determined based upon a rate of \$1,000 per child with a minimum average daily attendance of 25 to 45 students per site. All recipients are required to commit minimum matching funds of \$10,000 cash and \$10,000 in-kind. The funding schedule provides sites with sufficient funds to increase the quality of service in order to operate a safe and successful program.

Schools that receive funding through the U.S. Department of Education's 21<sup>st</sup> Century Community Learning Centers Program, which provides schools with more than \$100,000 annually for enrichment programming, are not eligible to apply. Schools with limited carryover funds (less than \$50,000) from a prior year of 21<sup>st</sup> Century CLC funding were eligible to apply for ASAP funds.

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

1	Mayor via City Sec	retany	<b>REQUEST FOR COU</b>	NCIL ACTION			
Sub	ject: Interlocal Agr	eement between t	he City of Houston and	he Catego		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Iter
Hou	iston Parks Board LG	GC for the restoration	on of Woodland Park		.,	, obcioni	Agenualiter
FRO	M (Department or	other point of orig	in):	Origina	tion Date:	Agondo Data	21
Hou	ston Parks and Recr	eation Department	t		ber 18, 2013	Agenda Date	* * * * * *
					•	DEC	<b>0 4</b> 2013
DIRE	ECTOR'S SIGNATURE	E:/		Council	District(s) a	ffected:	
5						Н	
<u>75 –</u>	for lune		Joe Turner, Dire	ctor		.,	
' For a	dditional informati	on contact:				tion of prior auth	norizing
			Luci Correa 832-395-7	057 Council	Action:		
RECO	OMMENDATION: A	pprove an Interloc	al Agroomont botwoon			None	
(HPB	LGC) and appropriat	te funds for the res	al Agreement between toration of a damaged a	the City of Hou Trea in Woodla	iston and the Ind Park	e Houston Parks	Board LGC
					ind Fork.		
Amo	unt and Source of Fi	unding:				Finance Bud	lget:
\$200	,000 – Parks Special	Fund (4012)					•
, 5500,	,000 - Parks Special	Fund (4012)					
<u></u>							
The H (Agree Parks	Board, Inc. to fund t	e City of Houston a	ent (HPARD) recommen nd the Houston Parks Be ecent damage to a woo	oard LGC (HPR	GC) acting	through its man	agor Houston
The H (Agree Parks Street Wood Distric the Pa	ouston Parks and Re ement) between the Board, Inc. to fund t and Park (Park) is a t H. The damage occ rk. The damage to a he City Legal Depart	the restoration of r 19.67 acre park ne curred in June 2013	nd the Houston Parks Br	bard LGC (HPB ded area of W the Woodland n of several to d removal of t	LGC), acting oodland Parl Heights neig wnhomes or rees, vegetat	through its mana k, located at 212 ghborhood in City n private propert	ager, Houston Parkview y Council y adjacent to
The H (Agree Parks Street Wood Distric the Pa soil. Th \$300,0 Upon a paid to the Par plantin	ouston Parks and Re ement) between the Board, Inc. to fund t and Park (Park) is a t H. The damage occ rk. The damage to a he City Legal Depart DOO. Approval of the Agre o HPBLGC to manage rk. The scope of wor g of trees. Any unsp	e City of Houston a the restoration of r 19.67 acre park ne curred in June 2013 opproximately one ment and HPARD r eement by Council, e and provide all lal rk for the restoration pent funds are to be	nd the Houston Parks Be ecent damage to a woo ear White Oak Bayou in 3 during the constructio acre of the Park include	bard LGC (HPB ded area of W the Woodland n of several to d removal of t eloper of the to that the City h vision necessa bval of soil to c ements at the	LGC), acting oodland Parl Heights neig wnhomes or rees, vegetat ownhomes for has received ry to comple	through its mana k, located at 212 ghborhood in Cite n private propert tion, and harmfu or a settlement a from the develop ete the restoration	ager, Houston Parkview y Council y adjacent to l grading of amount of per will be on project in
The H (Agree Parks Street Wood Distric the Pa soil. Th \$300,0 Upon a paid to the Par plantin of the I	ouston Parks and Re ement) between the Board, Inc. to fund t and Park (Park) is a t H. The damage occ rk. The damage to a he City Legal Depart DOO. Approval of the Agre o HPBLGC to manage rk. The scope of wor g of trees. Any unsp	e City of Houston a the restoration of r 19.67 acre park ne curred in June 2013 approximately one ment and HPARD r eement by Council, e and provide all lal of for the restoration pent funds are to be ut not limited to lan	nd the Houston Parks Be ecent damage to a woo ear White Oak Bayou in 8 during the constructio acre of the Park include regotiated with the deve the settlement amount for, material, and super on project includes remo-	bard LGC (HPB ded area of W the Woodland n of several to d removal of t eloper of the to that the City h vision necessa bval of soil to c ements at the	LGC), acting oodland Parl Heights neig wnhomes or rees, vegetat ownhomes for has received ry to comple	through its mana k, located at 212 ghborhood in Cite n private propert tion, and harmfu or a settlement a from the develop ete the restoration	ager, Houston Parkview y Council y adjacent to I grading of amount of per will be on project in
The H (Agree Parks Street Wood Distric the Pa soil. Th \$300,0 Upon a paid to the Par plantin of the I	louston Parks and Re ement) between the Board, Inc. to fund t land Park (Park) is a st H. The damage occ rk. The damage to a he City Legal Depart 200. approval of the Agre o HPBLGC to manage rk. The scope of wor og of trees. Any unsp Director including bu	e City of Houston a the restoration of r 19.67 acre park ne curred in June 2013 approximately one ment and HPARD r eement by Council, e and provide all lal of for the restoration pent funds are to be ut not limited to lan	nd the Houston Parks Be ecent damage to a woo ear White Oak Bayou in 8 during the constructio acre of the Park include regotiated with the deve the settlement amount for, material, and super on project includes remo-	bard LGC (HPB ded area of W the Woodland n of several to d removal of t eloper of the to that the City h vision necessa bval of soil to c ements at the	LGC), acting oodland Parl Heights neig wnhomes or rees, vegetat ownhomes for has received ry to comple	through its mana k, located at 212 ghborhood in Cite n private propert tion, and harmfu or a settlement a from the develop ete the restoration	ager, Houston Parkview y Council y adjacent to I grading of amount of per will be on project in
The H (Agree Parks Street Wood Distric the Pa soil. Th \$300,0 Upon a paid to the Par plantin of the I	louston Parks and Re ement) between the Board, Inc. to fund t land Park (Park) is a st H. The damage occ rk. The damage to a he City Legal Depart 200. approval of the Agre o HPBLGC to manage rk. The scope of wor g of trees. Any unsp Director including bu l approval is recomm	e City of Houston a the restoration of r 19.67 acre park ne curred in June 2013 opproximately one ment and HPARD r eement by Council, e and provide all lal k for the restoratio pent funds are to be ut not limited to lan mended.	nd the Houston Parks Be ecent damage to a woo ear White Oak Bayou in 8 during the constructio acre of the Park include begotiated with the deve the settlement amount for, material, and super on project includes remo e used for other improve ndscaping, trees, and er	bard LGC (HPB ded area of W the Woodland n of several to d removal of t eloper of the to that the City h vision necessa bval of soil to c ements at the	LGC), acting oodland Parl Heights neig wnhomes or rees, vegetat ownhomes for has received ry to comple original grade Park subject	through its mana k, located at 212 ghborhood in Cite n private propert tion, and harmfu or a settlement a from the develo ete the restoration e, erosion contro to the review ar	ager, Houston Parkview y Council y adjacent to I grading of amount of per will be on project in
The H (Agree Parks Street Wood Distric the Pa soil. Th \$300,0 Upon a paid to the Par plantin of the I	louston Parks and Re ement) between the Board, Inc. to fund t land Park (Park) is a st H. The damage occ rk. The damage to a he City Legal Depart 200. approval of the Agre o HPBLGC to manage rk. The scope of wor og of trees. Any unsp Director including bu	e City of Houston a the restoration of r 19.67 acre park ne curred in June 2013 opproximately one ment and HPARD r eement by Council, e and provide all lal k for the restoratio pent funds are to be ut not limited to lan mended.	nd the Houston Parks Be ecent damage to a woo ear White Oak Bayou in 8 during the constructio acre of the Park include regotiated with the deve the settlement amount for, material, and super on project includes remo-	bard LGC (HPB ded area of W the Woodland n of several to d removal of t eloper of the to that the City h vision necessa bval of soil to c ements at the	LGC), acting oodland Parl Heights neig wnhomes or rees, vegetat ownhomes for has received ry to comple original grade Park subject	through its mana k, located at 212 ghborhood in Cite n private propert tion, and harmfu or a settlement a from the develop ete the restoration	ager, Houston Parkview y Council y adjacent to I grading of amount of per will be on project in

of CDBG funds from Housing and Url	iting a grant award from the United ban Development (HUD) and comm nd Community Development Depa ng funds for the 2014 Lead- Base ion Grant Program.	nitment Irtment	Category # 9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
<b>FROM (Department or other p</b> Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P. Director-Houston Department of	A	Origina 09/16/2	ition Date 2013	Agenda I DEC	Date 0 4 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	typhin L. Wulliamo	Counci ALL	I District affec		
For additional information cont Telephone: 832-393	act: Kathy Barton -5045; 713-826-5801		d identificatio		
I nousing and urban Developm	ry) An ordinance accepting a gran ent (HUD) and commitment of ( DD) for use as the matching fu t Program.	CDBG fi	inds from Ho	using and	d Communit
Amount of Funding: Total Proje	ct Cost: \$3,975,000.00			Einanca	Department
HUD Funds: \$3,000,000.00 Feder	ral Government Grant Funds (5000	)		глапсе	Department
HCDD's CDBG Matching Funds:	\$975,000.00 Federal Government G	Frants Fu	ınd (5000)		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ]G	eneral Fund [x] Grant Fund	[]Ent	ernrise Fund		er ( Specify)
HDHHS also requests City Council authority to accept and expend all s years, of any subsequent contract( effort between the HDHHS and HC reduction for lead in low to moderat 201 units by state Lead License and 2013 through July 31, 2016.	I to authorize the Director or his des subsequent supplemental awards, ar s), if extended and offered by HUD CDD to provide outreach, education, te income housing units. Lead haza d certified contractors. The period of	ignee to a nd to sign during the training,	use as a mate	ch for the l s represent term, not d. This is a l environme	Lead- Hazard tative with the to exceed five collaborative ental hazards
2. To further promote dece	lead paint exposure for children livi	ronment	al iustice by dev		
HDHHS has adopted lead poisonir participate in federal, state, county recommend further actions for mak cc: Finance Department Legal Department Agenda Director	ng prevention as a priority for comr / and local committees in an effor	nunity ec t to iden	lucation and of	of the pro	aram and to
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI	ON			
Finance Department			046.0		
	Other Authorization:	47i-)	Other Author	ization:	
&A 011.A REV. 12/94 530-0100403-00					

:01	May	/or	via	Citv	Secret	arv

×.,

### **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

Finance Department:	Other Authorization	):	Other Authoriz	zation:	
	REQUIRED AU	THORIZATION			
	<b>,</b>		ģ		
4. Rent:	Based on independent appraisa Rent will increase by 15% eve	als, rent will be \$214, ry 5 years.	755.00 annually	(\$17,896.25 n	nonthly).
3. Use:	Corporate Base Operation, ma leased aircraft.	intenance, storage an	d self-fueling of	Lessee's owne	ed and
	This Lease may be terminated notice to the Director. If the ai Premises are needed for other upon 24 months' written notice equal to the unamortized value subject to the prior appropriate	irport determines thro airport development, e, and thereupon, Cit e of Lessee's capital i	bugh its master p the Director ma y shall reimburse mprovements no	lanning, that the second secon	he Leased e Lease, amount
	Lessee may request to extend Period), which shall be subject	the Term by exercisi to the Director's ap	ng a ten-year opt proval.	tion period (Op	ption
2. Term:	This Lease shall become effect (Effective Date), and shall control (Term), unless and until other	ntinue in effect therea	after for twenty (	20) consecutiv	ve vears
1. Leased Premises:	Approximately 3.476 acres (a including approximately 32,0	approximately 151,39 45 square feet of han	7 square feet) of gar area.	fimproved land	d,
The pertinent terms and cond	ition of this Lease Agreement (I	Lease) are as follows	:		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Chanute Rd., George Bush In	Phillips 66 Company (Lessee tercontinental Airport/Houston	e) has requested to la (IAH).	ease a hangar ar	nd land locate	d at 17630
between the City of Houston	<b>mmary</b> ) Enact an ordinance ap and Phillips 66 Company for p	remises at George Bu	sh Intercontinen	tal Airport/Ho	ouston.
<b>REVENUE:</b> \$214,755.00 pe	er year (\$17,896.25 per month)		N/A		
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF F		Prior appropriation			
For additional information Kathy Elek Kae Ian Wadsworth いい	contact: ) Phone: 281/233-1826 281-233-1682	Date and identifica action:	ation of prior au N/A	thorizing Cou	ıncil
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Air	Council District af	fected: B		
Houston Airport System		October 28, 2013		DEC (	
FROM (Department or othe	er point of origin):	Origination Date		Agenda Da	/
		(	#	1 of 2 #	al
SUBJECT: Lease Agreem Company – George Bush Int	ent between the City of Houston tercontinental Airport/Houston	on and Phillips 66 (IAH).	Category		genda Item

<b>Date</b> October 28, 2013	Subject: Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and Phillips 66 Company – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).	Originator's Initials AM	Page 2 of 2
	The Option Period Rental Rate shall be in an amount equal Rate for the last five years of the Lease. Beginning in the tw the Option Period Rental Rate will be increased by 15%.	to a 15% increase of wenty-sixth (26th) L	the Renta ease Year
5. Performance Security:	Lessee will furnish to the Director, in a form acceptable to t deposit, a performance bond or an irrevocable Letter of Cree \$107,377.50, which represents six month's rent.	he City Attorney, a d dit in the amount of	cash
6. Improvements:	Lessee hereby agrees that it shall expend not less than \$2,00 improvement costs ("Minimum Improvement Expenditure") Premises during the initial Term and if the Option Period is additional \$1,000,000 in capital investment.	to improve the Leas	ed
	If Lessee does not expend the Minimum Improvement Expert the difference shall be charged as additional rent and shall be ninety (90) days of receiving written demand by the Director	e payable to the City	ular phase within
. Maintenance and Utilities	s: Lessee shall assume the entire responsibility, cost and expension maintenance of the leased premises and shall be response	se for all repair and ible for all utilities	and fee
<ol> <li>Indemnification and Insurance:</li> </ol>	Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall insurance in the limits as stated in the Lease.		
<ol> <li>Environmental Matters and Airport Rules:</li> </ol>	Lessee shall comply with all federal, state and local environm policies and procedures.	nental laws and all a	irport
0. Other:	Lessee agrees to comply with all rules and regulations by the FAA, and to comply with all federal, state and local statue policies.	airport, and/or TSA s, ordinances, regul	and/or the ations and

ГО:	Mayor	via	City	Secretary
-----	-------	-----	------	-----------

REQUEST	FOR	<b>COUNCIL</b>	ACTION
---------	-----	----------------	--------

SUBJECT: Amendment No. 1 to Con Marketing International for customer System	ntract with Research Horizon satisfaction surveys for the	ons, LLC dba Phoenix Houston Airport	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #		
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Airport System		Origination Date November 18, 201		Agenda Date DEC 04 201			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council District affected: B, E, I				
For additional information contact: Kathy Elek Kael Phone: Karen Ellis		Council action:	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 08/03/2011 (O) 2011-661				
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING\$122,305 Current Year\$492,467 Out Years\$614,722 TotalHAS Rev	: Mrl	08/03/2011					
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> A LLC dba Phoenix Marketing Internati	approve and authorize Ame onal for customer satisfacti	ndment No. 1 to the con on surveys for the Houst	tract with Reconstructed to the second se	esearch Ho System (HA	rizons, AS).		
and services. As such, customer satisfa service during all phases of the custom dissatisfaction, including WiFi service, serving the customer a strategic priorit. In order to more closely focus our custo satisfaction surveys be revised. The cu thought that data from departing passer phases of the customer experiences of the collected, it has been determined that the arriving passengers. It was also determ areas surveyed will be increased.	pers' experience. To date, the , restroom condition and cle y and we are establishing p omer services efforts, HAS prent scope provides only f ngers would provide suffici- poth departing and arriving his is not the case. Therefore	is recommending that the for interviews of departine ent information in order passengers; however, af	d several are retail option cific finding te scope of the g passengers to draw condi- ter reviewing wys is being of	eas of custo s. HAS ha s. he custome s. It was of clusions on g the data t	mer s made r riginally all hat was		
While the broader scope increased. the survey frequency from four times ar of passengers surveyed annually from 4 \$614,722.	mually to three times annua	ally The net result of th	is is an inara	and in the	o reduces number		
All other terms of the contract remain un August 10, 2016. The contract has an N 7.325% M/WBE participation.	nchanged. The length of th I/WBE goal of 17.0% and 1	e contract is five years, v Phoenix Marketing Inter	with an expinational is c	ration date urrently ac	of hieving		
	<b>REQUIRED AUTHOR</b>						

	p
0	5
1	~

<b>SUBJECT</b> : Interlocal Agreement with Texas A&M Engineering Expe (TEES) for Energy Management Related Engineering Services for the System.		Categor #		Agenda Item # 26
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Dat	te A	Agenda Date	
Houston Airport System	November 18, 2	013	DEC 04	<b>1</b> 20 <b>13</b>
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council Distric B, E, I	t affected	l:	
For additional information contact: Kathy Elek Kase Phone: 281/233-1826 Samar Mukhopadhyay 281/233-1840	Date and identi Council action: N/A		of prior author	rizing
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:         Mall           \$500,000.00         HAS Revenue Fund (8001) FY14         Mall           \$1,000,000.00         HAS Revenue Fund (8001) Out Years         \$1,500,000.00           \$1,500,000.00         Total         Total	Prior appropria N/A	tions:		
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary) Enact an ordinance to award an Experiment Station (TEES) and appropriate the necessary funds to fin <b>PROJECT LOCATION:</b> George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Hou	ance the cost of these	services.	· · ·	e
<ul> <li>Ellington Airport (EFD).</li> <li>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This interlocal agreement for Energy Ma with the Texas A&amp;M Engineering Experiment Station (TEES) will procemissions reduction and systems optimization throughout the Houston The scope of work includes: <ul> <li>Operating assessments and optimization of Heating, Ventilation Utilities Plants (CUP) thermal production and distribution syste</li> <li>Implementation of Continuous Commissioning<sup>™</sup> processes, inc programs to benchmark energy conservation initiatives;</li> <li>Identification, quantification and potential implementation of er strategies and procedures involving HVAC, CUP and lighting c</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	ovide on-call services Airport System (HAS & Air Conditioning ems; cluding on-going mea hergy conservation an	related to S). (HVAC) surement d emission	energy conser systems and C and verification	vation, entral
• Development of specific near-term and long-term recommendat energy-consuming systems located throughout HAS facilities.	tions to improve the o			f
The contract term is three years with one option to extend for an addition <b>PROJECT COST</b> : The total amount to be appropriated under this contract the total amount to be appropriated under the total amount to				
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: This procurement is exempt from the City's H not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement	Hire Houston First Or nt for this purchase.	dinance. 1	Bids/proposals	s were
REQUIRED AUTHORIZA Finance Department: Other Authorization:		uthorizati	ion:	

Date November 18, 2013	Experiment Static	cal Agreement with Tex on (TEES) for Energy N ices for the Houston Ai	Aanagement Related	Originator's Initials RB	Page 2 of 2
<b>MWBE PARTICIPATIO</b> MBE and one percent ( Due to the on-call natu firms listed below will b Firms	re of the work to be	performed under this	agreement the amoun		
Breakthrough Engineerin Collaborative Engineerin	ng, LLC (MBE) ng Group (WBE)	Energy Services Energy Services			
					¢
			~		

#### TQ: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST	FOR	COUNCIL	ACTION
---------	-----	---------	--------

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance authorizing a reimbursable fee agreement I City of Houston and the Department of Homeland Security, Custom Protection, for the Houston Airport System	between the is and Border	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 27
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origina	tion Date	Agenda	Date
Houston Airport System	Novemb	per 21, 2013	DEC	<b>0 4</b> 201 <b>3</b>
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	<b>Council</b> B, E, I	District affec	ted:	
For additional information contact: Kathy Elek <i>Lae</i> 281-233-1826	Date an Council	d identificatio action:	n of prior	authorizing
Saba Abashawl 281-233-1829	N/A			
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:\$ 1,000,000HAS Revenue Fund (8001)	Prior ap	propriations:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	N/A			

#### **<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>**: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing a reimbursable fee agreement between the City of Houston and the Department of Homeland Security, Customs and Border Protection, for the Houston Airport System

#### SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Houston is experiencing ongoing increases in international passenger travel, which are projected to continue well into the future. As one of the world's major international gateways and a key component of the nation's air transportation network, the ability of the Houston Airport System (HAS) to offer efficient and effective air services worldwide is critical to the success of our City and region. HAS's partnership with Customs and Border Protection (CBP) continues to be of vital support as we further expand our global air services network and strive for ongoing improvement in customer service.

As part of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act of 2013, CBP was granted authority to enter into certain public-private partnerships, specifically to provide new or enhanced services, on a reimbursable basis. Section 560 of the Act provides that CBP may enter into up to five (5) partnerships by December 31, 2013. These partnerships are not intended to replace existing services and will enable CBP more flexibility to accommodate new or expanded requests for service, which are becoming more common as global trade and travel increase. HAS was selected as one of the five (5) partnerships, along with Dallas Fort Worth and Miami; two land borders were also chosen (El Paso and Laredo).

Under this Section 560 Agreement, HAS will have full authority on deciding when to request overtime hours to reduce international passengers' processing wait times. HAS will receive real time data from CBP as well as daily communication and status updates.

HAS requests that City Council approve a five (5) year agreement to provide this overtime flexibility. Since this is a pilot program, it is anticipated that the \$1,000,000 will be used over a 12 to 18 month period, at which time Council will be asked to provide additional funding.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	N
Finance Department:	Other Authorization	Other Authorization:
/	Alap	

### TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approve Task Order Contra Services to Building Envelope Consultant	ts, LLC and Zero			Page 1 of 2	Agenda	a Item $28$
FROM (Department or other point of or	rigin):	<b>Origination Date</b>			Agenda	a Date
General Services Department		11/22		E	EC 0	<b>4</b> 20
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix	11-15-13 forsm	Council District(s	affected: All			
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 8	832-393-8023	Date and identific Council action:	ation of prio	or authoi	rizing	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Approve Task C Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC	)rder Contracts ( 2) and Zero/Six (	(TOC) for Professio Consulting, LLC (ZS)	nal Roofing C).	Consulta	ant Servi	ces to
Amount and Source of Funding:			Finance B	udget:		
Maximum contract amount for each co	ntract: \$1,500,	000 – 3 years				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General year task order contracts for professional re director to approve supplemental allocation	oofing consultant	t services to BEC and	d ZSC, and o	delegate	authority	to the
Under the terms of the contracts, the roof c as needed basis, for various City departme Codes. Basic services fees for each task of and paid on a lump sum basis.	ents and will sea	I necessary docume	nts to comp	ly with the	e City Bu	ilding
BEC and ZSC were chosen through an info and submit a questionnaire that outlined p Seven firms responded. GSD formed a sel and Police Departments to evaluate the re selection committee. BEC and ZSC receive	prior project expe ection committee espondents. Six	rience and task ord comprised of repres firms prepared pres	er contractin sentatives fro sentations a	ig service om GSD, l nd intervi	es experi Library, H	ence. lealth
PROJECT LOCATION: Citywide						
<b>I/WBE PARTICIPATION:</b> Due to the t ubcontracting opportunities. The Office of % M/WBE goal for each contract as de ontracts, sub-consultant utilization will be	Business Opport escribed in the a	tunity has reviewed th attached correspond	e scope of s ence. Since	ervices alle these a	nd appro	ved a
	REQUIRED AL	JTHORIZATION		CUIC #	‡ 25DSG	N91
General Services Department:						
ichard A. Vella						

X

DATE :	SUBJECT:	Approve Task O Consultant Serv Zero/Six Consul	Originator's Initials EA	Page 2 of 2	
Each cons	sultant has sub	mitted the followir	ng certified firms to achieve the goal:	L.,	
Building	Envelope Con	sultants, LLC:			
Aviles Eng Brave/Arc E&C Engi Kenall, Inc PRC Roof	Office Supply, s gineering Corpo hitecture, Inc. neers & Consu c. ing Company Consulting, LL	oration Itants, Inc.	<u>Work Description</u> Reprographics Civil Engineering & Testing Architectural Structural & Mechanical/Electrical/Plumbing Materials Testing Destructive Investigation Repairs	g	
TGE Reso Elias Com	mercial Roof S ineering Corpo ulting	ystems	<u>Work Description</u> Printing and Plotting Environmental Consulting/Materials Testing Roof Samples Collection for Laboratory An Environmental Consulting Engineering and Environmental Consulting Materials Testing	alysis	

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, each consultant has elected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

#### SM:RAV:JLN:ea

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin Curtis, Martha Leyva, Morris Scott, Marsha E. Murray, James Reddington, Project File 813

	CITY OF HOU OFFICE BUSINESS OPPOR RECT	Goal Modificati TUNITY Request Form
To:	OCT 2 4 2013 Assistant Director Office of Business Opportunity	3 Solicitation Number: <u>N/A</u> Estimated Dollar Amount: <u>\$ Up to \$1.5M</u>
From:	James Reddington/Division Manager Requestor's Name/Title General Services Department Department	
	Solicitation: Bid Proposal Other	er contract for roof consultant services
	DUS CONTRACT (if any): Yes No V Last Contract: N/A Was Goal Met: Yes as not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve?	

PLEASE SELECT THE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUESTED FROM THE OPTIONS BELOW (Waiver, Reduced Goal, Goal Revision After Advertisement, OR Cooperative or Inter-Local Agreement)

#### WAIVER

I am requesting a *waiver* of the MWBE Goal: Yes 🖌 No

#### Reason for waiver:



A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy;



The service or goods requested are of such a specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to be able to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);



If application of MWSBE provisions would impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or would otherwise not be in the best interest of the City; or



	If the possible MWSBE participation level based on MWSBE availability would produce negligi MWSBE participation.
	Other:
	Detailed Explanation of waiver reason: This roof consultant task order contract is specialized in nature. The prime consultant is self performing most of the work. Attached is the worksheet outlining the subconsultant work based on the criteria set forth by OBO for a reduced goal.
l am <u>re</u> Constru	CED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement) <u>questing</u> a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals: uction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%) No If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Setting Worksheet and submit with this form.
I am rec Origina Adverti	REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT         questing a <u>revision</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes         No         Il Goal:         New Proposed Goal:         sement Date:         Number of Solicitations Received:         Estimated Dollar Amount: \$         d reason for request:
Is this a If yes, w Did Dep	ERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT Cooperative/Inter-Local Purchasing Agreement? Yes No Goal Requested: what type: Yes No Goal Requested: partment explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes No N/A Goal Requested: lease explain why not:
Approve	rence: <u>10/21/13</u> env Initiator <u>10/21/13</u> Date <u>Scott Minuter</u> <u>10/24/17</u> Department Director or Designee <u>Date</u> <u>Date</u> <u>11/7/13</u> <u>Date</u> <u>11/7/13</u> <u>Date</u> <u>12/24/17</u> <u>Date</u>

.

•

September, 2013



### **CONTRACT-SPECIFIC GOAL REQUEST**

Consult Department Overview of Contract-Specific Goal Setting, If Needed

Date: 10/21/2013

Solicitation:

Contracting/ Purchasing Department: General Services

Contract Type: Ro	of Consulta	nt Task	Est. Contract Value: Up to 1.5M
Service/ Commodi	t <b>y</b> . 🔲 Constr	uction (34%)	Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)
Contract History	New		Open Contract #:
Goal Oriented:	Yes	No No	Previous Goal:

Step 1: Goal Calculation

Work Bement Description	NAICS Code	Dollar Cost	% Cost of Contract	Certified Firms (B2G or TUCP* )	Total of All Firms (Certified and Non- Certified)	MWBE Utilization* * (%)	Goal % for Work Bement
Roof Consultant	541330	1,350,000	90			self perform	
<b>Building Architect</b>	541310	45,000	3	50	340	14.71	0.44
MEP Engineering	541330	45,000	3	25	1675	1.49	.04
Material Testing	541380	30,000	2	31	257	12.06	.24
Reprographics	561439	30,000	2	12	118	10.17	.20
Total		1,500,000	100	118	2390		.93

\* U.S. Department of Transportation funded projects only.

\*\* Utilization is established based on availability and/ or percent typically subcontracted out to a certified company.

Description of Project: Professional Services Roof Consultant Task Order Contract The roof consultant will self perform 90% of the work of this contract

Step 2: Goal Adjustments:

Past Participation: N/A

Previous Solicitations/ Bidders List: N/A

Race/ Gender Neutral Participation: N/A

Additional Comments:

Proposed Contract-Specific Goal: 5%

Contracting Department Director/ Designee (Signature and Title)

10/21/2013 Date

-----

**OBO:** Reviewed and Approved:

OBO Department Services Representative

Signature

11/7/13

TO: Mayor via City Secretary         REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION           SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and authorizing a contract for legal services         Page         Agenda	
	a ltem
with Jackson, Sjoberg, McCarthy, & Townsend, L.L.P and appropriating <b>1 of 1</b> #	19
\$900,000.00 from the Water and Sewer Operating Fund.       "         FROM (Department or other point of origin):       Origination Date	ØL
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Origination Date Agenda Date	•
Office of the City Attorney DEC 0 4 20	) 10
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Council District affected:	H3
() A TANK AKI All	
David Feldman ()	
$\mathcal{V}$ For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authors and identification of prior authors are a set of the set o	rizing
Council action	
Augustus L. Campbell 832-393-6486 Ord. No. 2005-0049; Ord. No. 2008-058	34
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	
Ordinance approving and authorizing a contract for legal services with Jackson, Sjoberg, McCarthy,	&
Townsend, L.L.P ( Jackson Sjoberg")	
Amount and Source of Funding: \$900,000 from the Water and Sewer Systems Operating Fund (F	und
(8300) (CL ( $K$ \$100,000 allocated for FV14)	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	
BACKGROUND. The City's contract with Jackson Sighers, evented in 2005, torreinster	
BACKGROUND: The City's contract with Jackson Sjoberg, executed in 2005, terminates December 31, 2013. The City has relied on Jackson Sjoberg's expertise in ongoing matter related	on
protecting and expanding the city's water rights. Since 2005, Mr. McCarthy has helped the C	ity
procure additional water rights in the Trinity River Basin for 34,000,000 gallons of water per d	av
("GPD") and 664,000,000 GPD in the San Jacinto River Basin. These transactions require	ed
regoliations with industry, agriculture, and environmental groups as well as other governme	ent
organizations, most of which took place in Austin in or in relation to contested case hearings lacks	on l
Sjoberg is currently representing the City in matters in the Brazos River Basin concerning water right totaling over 202,000,000 GPD.	its
totaling over 202,000,000 GPD.	
SCOPE OF WORK: The City will require legal representation in matters before the Texas Commission	~~
on Environmental Quality, the Texas Water Development Board, and the State Office of Administrativ	
Hearings, all of which are located in Austin, Texas. Consequently, the City's need for leg	al
representation in Austin, Texas for these projects and interests is likely to continue beyond the	ne
termination date of the attached contract: December 31, 2018. Specifically, the City will rely on the	ne
expense of Jackson Sjoberg to secure and protect the City's water rights associated with large water	or
projects, such as Allens Creek Reservoir, and to protect the City's legal interests in other matter involving water utility contracts and financing.	rs
MWBE: OBO granted an MWBE participation waiver on this agreement since (a) no MWBE firms ar	
currently certified to perform work in this area, (b) divisible work is not available under the scope of th	
Work of the agreement; and (c) with few exceptions, a substantial portion of work under this agreement	nt
must be performed in Austin. Jackson Sjoberg has expressed its intent to seek firms to participate i	n
MWBE opportunities if qualified firms are certified and work is available.	
Cc: Marta Crinejo Daniel W. Krueger Jun Chang	
Cc: Marta Crinejo Daniel W. Krueger Jun Chang REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
Finance Department Other Authorization: Other Authorization:	
	1.1
Muhately V . MILLE	1
Marky. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE, Susan Bandy, Kard	7
Deputy Director Deputy Director	
Planning and Development Services Resource Management Divisi	on

•

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving	Memorandum of Understanding N	lo. 2 ("MOU No.	Page	Agend	la Item
2") between the City of Houston	and Houston Forensic Science LG	GC, Inc.	1 of <u>1</u>	#	30
FROM (Department or other point o	forigin): Finance	Origination Date Nov.18, 2013	Agenda I NEC		013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council District affe		0 - 2	
freen Du	~		ALL		
For additional information contact:	)	Date and identificati	on of prior	authoriz	zing
Tom Allen (832-393-6411) Arif Rasheed (832)-393-9013		Council action: Re	solution N	lo. 201	2-17;
		Ordinance No. 20			
RECOMMENDATION: Pass and a	dopt an ordinance approving MOU	No. 2 for the City's	s disburse	ement c	of
Amount and Source of Funding	n Forensic Science LGC, Inc. ("HF:	SLGC" or the "Corp	oration").		
Amount and Source of Funding:	\$1,567,110; General Fund (Fund <sup>2</sup>	1000)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
Corporation that will "provide the services." By adoption of Ordina the City's disbursement of \$500,0 stated in the MOU and its attachr The proposed MOU No. 2 will aut where funding is included in the F HFSLGC's FY14 Budget for Expe and Standards for Local Governn Procedures" (Exhibit C).	thorize and govern the City's disbu- Y2014 Adopted Budget. Incorpora enditures (Exhibit A), the Finance D nent Corporations" (Exhibit B), and November 8, 2013, HESI GC's Bo	sis of forensic evide ed Memorandum N LGC to comply with rsement to HFSLG ated by reference in Department's "Account the Corporation's "	ence and o. 1, which n certain of C of \$1,56 nto MOU I unting Pro Financial	related conditic 67,110, No. 2 a ccedure Contro	orized ons re
Corporation's Executive Director t	o execute MOU No. 2 on behalf of	the Corporation.			
Council approval is recommended	<b>1</b> .				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			······		
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authoriz	zation:		
GL rcaform.wcm 04/2008					

/	DEQUEST FOR COL		*		
TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUT		N	RC	<b>A# 9666</b>
Subject: Approve an Ordina Replacement Parts and So Engineering Department/S	ance Awarding a Contract for B ervices for the Public Works and 23-E24477	ower	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other p					21
Calvin D. Wells	oint of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	
City Purchasing Agent		Novembe	er 19, 2013	DEC	<b>0 4</b> 20 <b>13</b>
Finance Department			51 10, 2010	<b>6</b> - <b>1</b> - <b>1</b>	*
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council Dis	trict(s) affected		
Vallin XV	Ville	All		-	
For additional information cont			entification of j	prior authorizi	ng
David Guernsey	Phone: (832) 395-3640	Council Act			
Joyce Hays	Phone: (832) 393-8723	20	007-1212 pas	sed 10-31-2	007
RECOMMENDATION: (Summ	nary) ding a contract to Dresser, Inc.				
				Finance Budg	
Maximum Contract Amount:	\$8,000,000.00			r mance Duug	, set
\$8,000,000.00 - Water & Se	wer System Operating Fund (83	800)			
the Public Works and Eng contract at any time upon 30 This project was issued in ac bidders were issued the solic prospective bidders were co Responses from potential b business plans or they did n	ount not to exceed \$8,000,000 ineering Department (PWE). -days written notice to the contr coordance with the requirements sitation document and one bid w ontacted to determine the rea idders varied, stating that the ot have the necessary resourc ere not interested in submitting	The City Pl actor. s of the State /as received. son for the required se es to meet a	e of Texas bid Subsequent limited response	gent may ter d laws. Five to the receip onse to this either not ir	rminate this prospective of of the bid, solicitation.
may not occur) for blower pa that are currently in service a order to establish fixed unit basis over the next five yea based on historical usage. M City elects to fully maximize to and SPD met with representa award a contract based up respective bid. The contracto The scope of work requires th	gic Purchasing Division (SPD) it arts and/or repair services need at various wastewater plants the pricing for blower parts and re rs. Thus, the not-to-exceed a Moreover, the total amount of the heir various blower parts and/or atives from Dresser to discuss on estimated expenditures for r confirmed, in writing, that they he contractor to provide all labor	led to replace roughout the pairs on blow mount reflect ne award show repair servious the scope of recasted rate would accept or, supervision	e blower par city of Hou wers to be un cts the total ows the estin ces scenarios work, as we her than the ot the contract on, tools, mate	ts or repair t ston. This w itilized on an estimated expend s. Personnel Il as the City total amount. erials, parts,	the blowers vas done in as-needed xpenditures diture if the l from PWE v's intent to int of their equipment
centrifugal, positive displace	ssary to provide precision repairment, and rotary lobe vacuur	n for PWE'	n various type s Wastewate	es of blowers er Operation	s, including s Division.
Finance Department:	REQUIRED AUTHOR	IZATION	01. 1 1		
mance repartment.	Other Authorization:		Other Authoriz	zation:	

J

9	F			
		Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Blower Replacement Parts and Services for the Public Works and Engineering Department/S23-E24477	Originator's Initials RB	Page 2 of 2

Services include, but are not limited to repairing/rebuilding the blowers using new parts, balancing the impellers and replacing gear keys, pins, gear cap screws and oil filters. Material and workmanship are warranted for one year after completion and acceptance of each repair/rebuild service. There are approximately 225 blowers located throughout the 40 wastewater treatment plants within the City. The price of a new blower, depending on the size, ranges from \$10,000.00 to \$250,000.00 and the normal useful life is 20 to 30 years.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

#### M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 3% M/WBE participation level. Dresser has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractor(s):

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Sterling Electrical Services	Electrical Services	\$160,000.00	2%
Trinity Freight Services, LLC	Pick up & Delivery Services	\$ 80,000.00	1%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award. The Public Works and Engineering Department's Contract Technical Representative and Contracting Officer Representative will monitor utilization and administer the contract.

#### Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

#### Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within five percent.

Buyer: Roy Breaux

	Estimated Spe	nding Authority	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Department	FY 2014	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 7,200,000.00	\$ 8,000,000.00

	TO: Manageria City Same	<b>REQUEST FOR COUN</b>	CIL ACTIO	N		
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary					A# 9818
	Subject: Approve an Ordinance	Awarding a Contract for Pre	eventative	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
	Maintenance & Repair Services	s on Varian/Agilent Analytica	al	4		
	Instruments for Various Departr	ments/S23-L24422				
						27
	FROM (Department or other point of	forigin).	Onigination			
	Calvin D. Wells	rongm/.	Origination	n Date	Agenda Date	
	City Purchasing Agent		August	27, 2013	DEC 0	<b>4</b> 2013
	Finance Department		/ luguo	27,2010		
	DIBECTOR'S SIGNATURE	/ //	Council Die	trict(s) affected	 	
	allin SW	ILL/	All	anet(s) anetteu	I	
	For additional information contact:			entification of	prior authorizi	ng
	David Guernsey	Phone: (832) 395-3640	<b>Council</b> Act	ion:		ng
	Joyce Hays	Phone: (832) 393-8723				
	<b><u>RECOMMENDATION:</u></b> (Summary)					
	Approve an ordinance awarding a	a contract to Full Spectrum .	Analytics, Ir	nc. on its low	bid meetina	
	specifications in an amount not to	exceed \$662.930.00 for pr	eventative	maintenance	& repair serv	ices on
	Varian/Agilent Analytical Instrume	ents for various departments	S.			
┝						
	Maximum Contract Amount: \$662	2 030 00			<b>Finance Budg</b>	et
	Maximum Contract Amount. \$002	2,930.00				
F	\$491,460.00 - Water & Sewer Sys	tem Operating Fund (8200	<u></u>			
	\$171,470.00 - Laboratory Operation	ng & Maintenance Fund (20				
		ig a maintenance i unu (20	(08)			
	\$662,930.00 - Grand Total					
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
	The City Purchasing Agent recommer	nds that City Council approve	an ordinance	awarding a th	ree-vear contr	act with two
	and year options to run opectrum A	Daivincal inc on its low hid m	apting endo	itiontion in a t	stal amagunation a	- <b>A A A A A A A A A</b>
1	wooz,000.00 for repair and prevente	alive maintenance services (	n Varian/∆/	ailant analytics	1 instrumente	for verieve
1	departments. The City Purchasing A contractor.	Agent may terminate this con	tract at any	time upon 30-	days written r	notice to the
'	contractor.					
·   -	This project was advertised in accord	ance with the requirements of	f the State -	4 Taura 1 1 1 1	<b>—</b> .	
ł	This project was advertised in accord pidders downloaded the solicitation c	locument from SPD's e-biddi	n ine State c	or lexas bid la	ws. Fourteen	prospective
ł	pelow:		ng website a	and two blus i	were received	as outlined
	<u>Company</u>		Total Am	ount		
	1. Agilent Technologies,	Inc	\$469,882.	40 (Partial Bid	)	
	2. Full Spectrum Analytic	cs, Inc.	\$662,930.		, ,	
Г	The scope of work requires the ear					
e	The scope of work requires the con equipment supplies and licenses/cord	iffactor to provide all superv	ision, labor,	parts, tools,	materials, trai	nsportation,
V	equipment, supplies and licenses/cert /arian and Agilent analytical instrume nalyze trace metals in individual	ants The Public Worke and	le mechanic	al repair and	mainténance :	services on
a	nalyze trace metals in individual w	aste and water treatment n	Engineering	Department u	ises these insi	truments to
	epartment uses these instruments to	test pollutants deemed hazard	ious by the F	s. The near Environmental	In and Huma	n Services
		,			rolection Age	incy.
	ay or Play Program:					
	he proposed contract requires com	pliance with the City's 'Pay	or Play' or	dinance regai	rding health b	enefits for
1 0	mployees of City contractors. In this ith City policy.	case, the contractor provides	health bene	fits to eligible (	employees in a	compliance
	an ony policy.					
		BEQUERDS 4	1 1111			
Fi	nance Department:	<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZ</b> Other Authorization:	ATION			M
		omer Aumonzation:		Other Authoriz	ation:	
		1	[			

	2	d
ŝ	2	No.

8/27/2013	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Preventative Maintenance & Repair Services on Varian/Agilent Analytical Instruments for Various Departments/S23-L24422	Originator's Initials RB	Page 2 of 2	
-----------	--	--------------------------------	-------------	--

#### Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Buyer: Roy Breaux

Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by Office of Business Opportunities.

EC		DING AUTHORIT	
Department	FY14	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$ 98,292.00	\$393,168.00	\$491,460.00
Health & Human Services	\$ 22,044.00	\$149,426.00	\$ 171,470.00
Grand Total	\$120,336.00	\$542,594.00	\$662,930.00

#### ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

	<b>REQUEST FOR CO</b>	<b>JNCIL ACTION</b>	[		
TO: Mayor via City Secretary					<b>A# 9715</b>
Subject: Formal Bids He	ceived for Cleaning and Sealing	of Cracks in	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
Department	wide for the Public Works and I	ngineering	4		
S50-C24584					2
330-024304					53
FROM (Department or other	r point of origin):	Origination	 Data	Agenda Date	
Calvin D. Wells	<u></u>	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	2
City Purchasing Agent		Septembe	er 13, 2013		
Finance Department			, 2070	DEC	<b>0 4</b> 2013
PIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	1.0 /	Council Dist	rict(s) affected	 I	
fellin DV	Ville	All			
For additional information co		Date and Ide	ntification of	prior authorizi	ng
David Guernsey	Phone: (832) 395-3640	Council Acti	on:		
Ray DuRousseau	Phone: (832) 393-8726				
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum	nmary) arding a contract to SCD Const				
\$567,050,00 for cleaning	arding a contract to SCR Consti	uction Co., Inc	. In an amou	nt not to exce	ed
Engineering Department.	and sealing of cracks in paveme	nt surraces city	wide for the	Public Works	s and
ginoornig Dopartment.					
				Finance Budg	et
Maximum Contract Amour	nt: \$567,050.00				•
567 050 00 DW/85 De	disated Ducing a Charles				
		MOLEUMA 1021	11		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Public City Council approve an or total five-year term to SCR cleaning and sealing of Department. The City Pur- to the contractor. The Dep	Works and Engineer Departme rdinance awarding a three-year & Construction Co., Inc. on its s cracks in pavement surfaces chasing Agent may terminate the partment's goal is to extend the	nt and the Cit contract with t ble bid in an ar citywide for is contract at a	y Purchasing wo one-year nount not to the Public V	r options to e exceed \$567 Works and I on 30 days w	extend, for a 7,050.00 for Engineering
City Council approve an of total five-year term to SCR cleaning and sealing of Department. The City Pure to the contractor. The Dep a sealant. This project was advertise prospective bidders downle received. Prior to issuing City's registered vendor da type of service. As a resul Subsequent to the receipt imited response to the ITE services they were not fan bidders advised that they we The scope of work requires and transportation necessar	Works and Engineer Department rdinance awarding a three-year & Construction Co., Inc. on its s cracks in pavement surfaces chasing Agent may terminate the partment's goal is to extend the ed in accordance with the rec oaded the solicitation document the solicitation for this service the solicitation for this service the solicitation for this service the bick, prospective bidders of the bid, prospective bidders advised initiar with; therefore they elect ere not interested in this procur- the construction contractor to the ry to perform all operations in c	nt and the Cit contract with the ple bid in an ar- citywide for is contract at a ife and preser- uirements of t from SPD's the Strategic to identify pote dentified and r were contact ed that the sco ed not to bid. ement.	y Purchasing wo one-year nount not to the Public V any time upo ve the aspha the State of e-bidding we Purchasing notified of the ed to deterr ope of work Also, a nu	r options to e exceed \$56 Works and I on 30 days want alt pavement Texas bid ebsite and o Division can who could p e Invitation to nine the reas requires sub mber of othe , materials, s	extend, for a 7,050.00 for Engineering ritten notice by applying laws. Ten ne bid was vassed the provide this o Bid (ITB). son for the contracting er potential upervision of asphalt
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Public City Council approve an or total five-year term to SCR cleaning and sealing of Department. The City Pur- to the contractor. The Dep a sealant. This project was advertise prospective bidders downly received. Prior to issuing City's registered vendor da ype of service. As a resul Subsequent to the receipt imited response to the ITE services they were not fan bidders advised that they we the scope of work requires and transportation necessar treets citywide. The work andom cracks in pavement the existing transverse and itywide. Cracks and join Department's Street & Dra	Works and Engineer Departmend rdinance awarding a three-year & Construction Co., Inc. on its s cracks in pavement surfaces chasing Agent may terminate the partment's goal is to extend the ed in accordance with the reconstruction document the solicitation for this service the solicitation for this service the solicitation for this service the solicitation for this service of the bid, prospective bidders advised the solicitation contractor to the construction contractor to the the construction contractor to the to be perform all operations in c to be performed pursuant to the the surfaces, removal of vegetatic longitudinal cracks, joints and the to be filled will be desig inage Division representative(s a completion and acceptance of	nt and the Cit contract with the ole bid in an ar- citywide for is contract at a ife and preser- uirements of t from SPD's the Strategic o identify pote dentified and r were contact ed that the sco ed that the sco	y Purchasing wo one-year nount not to the Public V any time upo ve the aspha the State of e-bidding we Purchasing notified of the ed to deterr ope of work Also, a nu r, equipment the cleaning des, but is n ion of cracks s in bitumino Public Wo ad workmans	r options to e exceed \$567 Works and I on 30 days want alt pavement Texas bid ebsite and o Division can s who could p e Invitation to nine the reas requires sub mber of othe , materials, s and sealing not limited to, s, cleaning an ous pavement ous pavement	extend, for a 7,050.00 for Engineering ritten notice by applying laws. Ten ne bid was vassed the provide this o Bid (ITB). son for the contracting er potential upervision of asphalt rectifying nd sealing t surfaces ngineering project are
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Public City Council approve an or total five-year term to SCR cleaning and sealing of Department. The City Pur- to the contractor. The Dep a sealant. This project was advertise prospective bidders downly received. Prior to issuing City's registered vendor da ype of service. As a resul Subsequent to the receipt imited response to the ITE services they were not fan bidders advised that they we the scope of work requires and transportation necessar treets citywide. The work andom cracks in pavement the existing transverse and itywide. Cracks and join Department's Street & Dra	Works and Engineer Departmer rdinance awarding a three-year & Construction Co., Inc. on its s cracks in pavement surfaces chasing Agent may terminate the partment's goal is to extend the ed in accordance with the rec oaded the solicitation document the solicitation for this service the solicitation for this service the solicitation for this service the bick, prospective bidders of the bid, prospective bidders advised iniliar with; therefore they elect ere not interested in this procur the construction contractor to the to be perform all operations in c to be performed pursuant to the surfaces, removal of vegetation longitudinal cracks, joints and the to be filled will be design inage Division representative(s	nt and the Cit contract with the ole bid in an ar- citywide for is contract at a ife and preser- uirements of t from SPD's the Strategic o identify pote dentified and r were contact ed that the sco ed that the sco	y Purchasing wo one-year nount not to the Public V any time upo ve the aspha the State of e-bidding we Purchasing notified of the ed to deterr ope of work Also, a nu r, equipment the cleaning des, but is n ion of cracks s in bitumino Public Wo ad workmans	r options to e exceed \$567 Works and I on 30 days we alt pavement Texas bid ebsite and o Division can who could p e Invitation to nine the reas requires sub mber of othe , materials, s and sealing tot limited to, s, cleaning an ous pavement orks and Er ship for this p	extend, for a 7,050.00 for Engineering ritten notice by applying laws. Ten ne bid was vassed the provide this o Bid (ITB). son for the contracting er potential upervision of asphalt rectifying nd sealing t surfaces

Date: 9/13/2013	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Cleaning and Sealing of Cracks in Pavement Surfaces Citywide for the Public Works and Engineering Department \$50-C24584	Originator's Initials AL	Page 2 of 2
	550-024584		

#### Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

#### **MBE and SBE Subcontracting:**

Although the City's M/WSBE policy does not require subcontracting goals for construction projects valued at less than \$1,000,000.00; the contractor has agreed to subcontract a portion of the work to the MBE and SBE subcontractors, as shown below.

<u>Name</u> Batterson, LLP	<u>Type of Work</u> Traffic Control Devices	Dollar Amount \$11,284.30	Percentage 1.99% SBE
Contractor's Paving Supply, LLP	Sealing Materials	\$25,290.43	4.46% SBE
C & C Traffic Control	Provide Traffic Flagmen	<u>\$41,848.29</u>	<u>7.38% MBE</u>
Total:		\$78,423.02	13.83%

The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this contract.

#### Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Buyer: Art Lopez

Estimated Spending Authority				
Department	FY 2014	Out Years	Total	
Public Works and Engineering	\$52,700.00	\$514,350.00	\$567,050.00	

O: Mayor via	a City Secretary REQUEST F				
SUBJECT:	Professional Architectural Services Co Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Houston Emergency Center Training WBS No. D-000163-0001-3	Inc.		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	Agenda Item 34
FROM (Depa	rtment or other point of origin):	Ori	gination Date	Agenda Da	ate
General Serv	ices Department		11/20/13	DEC	<b>0 4</b> 201 <b>3</b>
DIRECTOR'S Scott Minnix	SIGNATURE: Muery Mar Dar Smil	1-13-13	Council District(s)	affected: H	
<b>For addition</b> Jacquelyn L.	al information contact: Nisby Phone: 832-393	3-8023	Date and identifica Council action:	ntion of prior a	uthorizing
RECOMMEN	DATION: Approve architectural ser	rvices con	tract with Pierce Goo	dwin Alexande	r & Linville, Inc.
	Source Of Funding: Houston Emergency Center (2205)	<u></u>		Finance B	udget:
Therefore, th contract with services for a of record for t PGAL offers t	d demand for training and conference sp e General Services Department recon Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville new Houston Emergency Center Train the design and construction of the exis he best value for the City. OCATION: 5320 N. Shepherd Dr. (Key	nmends th e, Inc. (P ning Facilit ting Houst	nat City Council appr GAL) to perform de y. PGAL is a Houston on Emergency Cente	ove an archite sign and cons n-based firm ar	ctural services truction phase ind the architect
ore-engineere	ESCRIPTION: The project will provide ad building that will be located at the s e exterior of the new building will simula	same site.	The new facility will	be used for tra	ining and office
	REQUIRE	D AUTHO	RIZAȚION	CUIC ID	# 25DSGN92
General Serv	rices Department:	Мауо	r's Office:		M
Richard A. Ve Chief of Desig	n & Construction Division		Cutler or of Houston Emerge	ency Center	
A 011 A Rev. 3/94					7530-0100403-0

:A 011.A Rev. 3/94

Date	SUBJECT:	Professional Architectural Services Contract Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc.	Originator's Initials	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
		Houston Emergency Center Training Facility WBS No. D-000163-0001-3	ON	

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and certain Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$	87,000.00	Basic Services
\$	22,210.00	Additional Services
Ŝ	5,000.00	Reimbursable Expenses
\$	114,210.00	Total Contract Services
\$	1,999.00	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$	1 16,209.00	<b>Total Allocation</b>

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** A M/WBE goal of 24% has been established for this contract. The architect has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

Eirma	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Firm Landtech, Inc. (MBE) Aviles Engineering Corporation (MBE) Henderson + Rogers, Inc. (WBE) MEP - IT Engineers, LLC (MBE) Isani Consultants, L.P. (SBE)	Surveying Geotechnical Engineering Structural Engineering MEP Engineers Civil Engineering	<ul> <li>\$ 4,300.00</li> <li>\$ 2,190.00</li> <li>\$ 8,000.00</li> <li>\$ 2,500.00</li> <li>\$ 9,858.00</li> </ul>	7%
	Total M/WBE Participation	\$ 26,848.00	24%

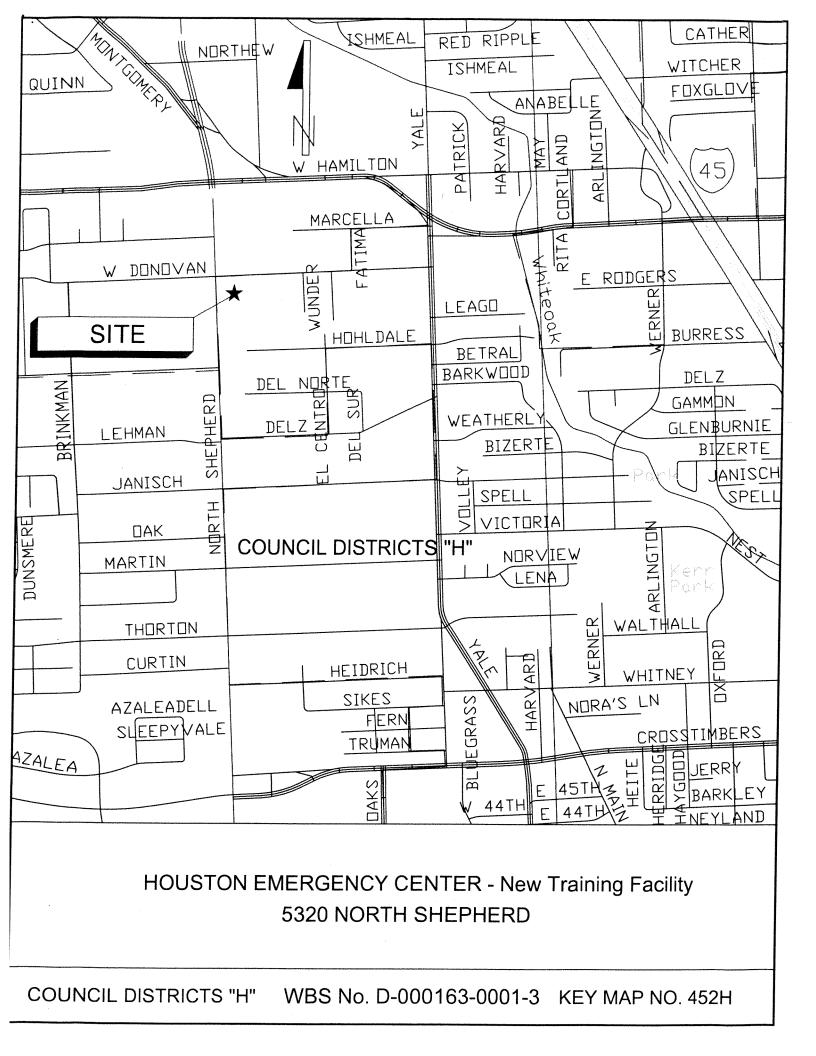
**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the architect provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

SM:JLN:RAV:CRC:ON:on

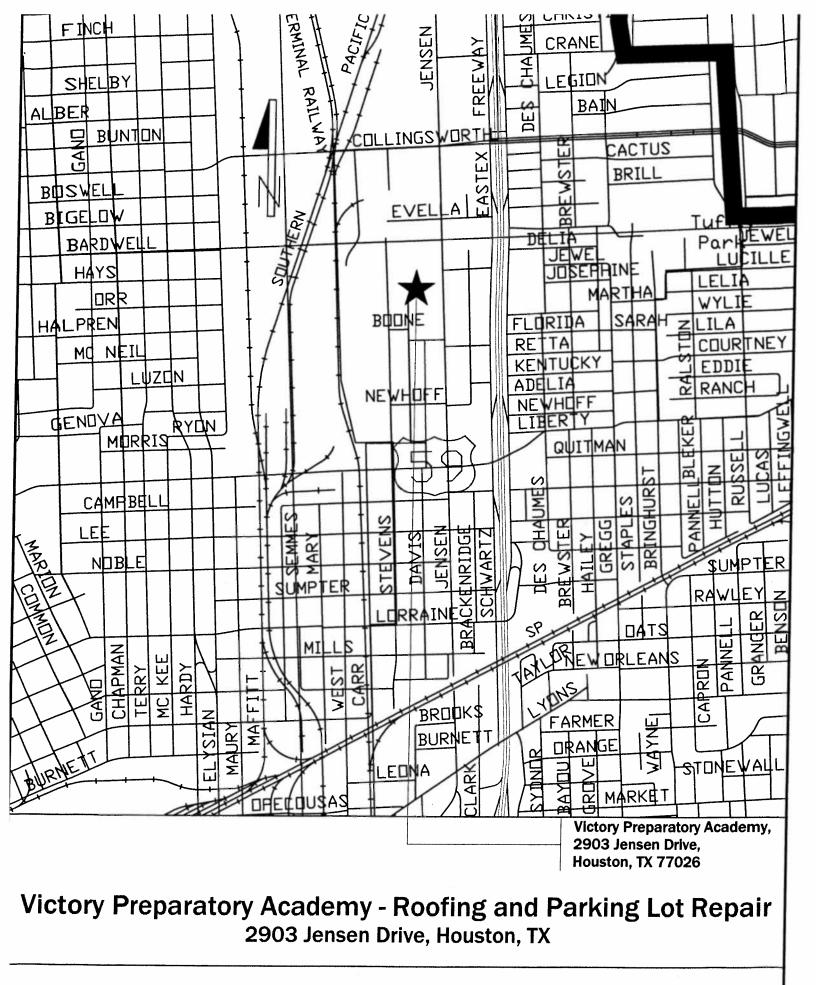
c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Esq., Christopher Gonzales, Calvin Curtis, Esq. Mary Villarreal, Morris Scott, Minnette Boesel, James Clay, File

F&A 011.A Rev. 3/94

7530-0100403-0



TO: Mayor via Ci	ty Secretary	REQUEST FOR	COUN					
SUBJECT:	Professional E	ngineering Services Contr	act			Page	Agenda It	tem
	Integrated Mar	Integrated Management Services, PA					_	
· ·	d/b/a IMS Engineers, Inc.							
	Victory Preparatory Academy Roof and Parking Lot Repairs					· · · · · ·	5	
·	WBS No. P-00	0011-0001-3					3	<u>Ə</u>
FROM (Depart General Service		point of origin):	Ori	gination Date	3	Agenda Dat DEC 1	te 04.2013	
DIRECTOR'S S Scott Minnix	SIGNATURE:	Neve Hivan Door S	-15-13 M	Council Distric				
For additional Jacquelyn L. Ni		ontact: Phone: 832-393-8	3023	Date and ident Council action		on of prior au	thorizing	
<b>RECOMMEND</b> d/b/a IMS Engir		ove professional engineerir	ng servio	ces contract with l	ntegrate	ed Manageme	ent Services,	PA
Amount and S	ource Of Fund	lina:				Finance Bu	daet:	
		ent – Grant Funded (5000)	CDBG					
students. The le	ase is for a five ATION: 2903 CRIPTION: Th	pen-enrollment charter so e-year term with an option Jensen Drive (Key Map 4 ne roof will be stripped of a called. Parking lot repairs	to purc 94A) all debri	hase. s and non-compa	atible p	atching mater	ial and a liq	uid
		FEE: The contract provide paid on a reimbursable		a Basic Services	Fee to	be paid as a	lump sum a	Ind
\$ 45,2	200.00	Basic Services						
<u>\$ 12,5</u>	00.00 00.00	Additional Services Total Funding						
		WBE goal of 24% has be I firm to achieve the goal:	en esta	blished for this c	ontract	. The engined	er has	
<u>Firm</u>		Work Description		<u>Amount</u>	<u>% (</u>	of Contract		
Archi*Technics	/3, Inc.(MBE)	Architectural Services		\$20,000.00	35%	6		
SM:JLN:RAV:CRO	CON:on			i				
c: Marta Crinejo, Pirooz Farhooi		d, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Christ	opher G	onzales, Calvin Cu	ırtis, Ma	ry Villarreal,		
		REQUIRED A					25DSGN93	
General Service	s Department	:	Housi	ng and Commun	ity De	velopment D	epartment:	ho
	112	-	$\nearrow$		1	4		
	the second		Ull	W/10				
Richard A. Vella	Construction	Division	Neal R			*		J
Chief of Design	x Construction		Directo	I				Z₽́



**COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"** 

WBS NO. P-000011-0001-3

KEYMAP No. 494A

TO: Mayor via City Se	ecretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION			
SUBJECT: Ordinance	ac approving LELL : Di	x Exemptions for any "			RCA #	
Street: 832 Columbia	Street: 1150 0	ues located at: 1005 Oxford		ory #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#
requirements of Section	44-5 of the Code of O	et the relevant eligibility ces.				2 A-
FROM: (Department of	r other point of origin):		Origina			Delle
Andy Icken Chief Development Off			1	tion Date		Agenda Date
SIGNATURES	leer /			25/1		DEC 04 20
Por additional informat	Hck		H	Districts	s affected:	
Gwendolyn Tillotson			Date an	d identi	fightion of a	
Ketan Inamdar	Phone: (832 Phone: (832	2) 393-0937 2) 393-0840				ior authorizing Co es. No. 2011-0015, 043, Res. No. 2007-0
RECOMMENDATION: (S	Summary)					240, Nes. No. 2007-0
	Ordinances approving Histo Of Oxford Street; 832 Colum levant eligibility requirements	ric Site Tax Exemptions for bia Street; 1150 Cortlandt ; of Section 44-5 of the Code	r propertie Street; 91 e of Ordina	es in Des 9 Oxford ances.	signated Histori Street; 118 Pa	c Districts for the signature of the sig
Amount of Funding: No				F	inance Budge	t:
SOURCE OF FUNDING:		] Grant Fund [ ] Ent	erprise F		] Other (Spe	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION	<u>N</u> : of Ordinances provides an in of the property as a contribu			-		••
oned the IONOMI	ng year on the appraised value	ate to the Chief Developme ppraised value of the impr ted based on the amount s	pent on re	estoration	n, up to 100% o	ames prescribed in If ad valorem taxes t
apped each year at the e he owner of the following ordinances. The table belo roperty owner, the approx	ng year on the appraised value exemption amount calculate contributing structures is in h ow shows the base value of in ximate dollar amount of the uation and the City's current p	ue of improvements only (n ed for year one. historic district submitted sw mprovement (pre-restoration	ot land). orn affida n). the am	The exer	mption is for a	a set out in the Code
capped each year at the each year at the each year at the each of the following Drdinances. The table below roperty owner, the approxistrict's 2013 property value ears:           Contributing           Structure	contributing structures is in how shows the base value of it ximate dollar amount of the uation and the City's current p Historic District	ue of improvements only (need for year one. historic district submitted sw mprovement (pre-restoration taxes that will be foregone property tax rate, and the est Base Value of Resto	ot land). orn affida n). the am	The exer vits that i fount of t first year naximum Estimat	meet the criteria he restoration ir based upon H amount that wo	a set out in the Code
apped each year at the end of the following ordinances. The table below or operty owner, the approxistrict's 2013 property values ars:  Contributing Structure 1005 Oxford Street	contributing structures is in how shows the base value of it ximate dollar amount of the uation and the City's current p Historic District Houston Heights South	ue of improvements only (need for year one.         bistoric district submitted sw         mprovement (pre-restoration taxes that will be foregone         property tax rate, and the est         Base Value of Improvement Invest	ot land). orn affida n), the am e for the f timated m ration tment	vits that i nount of t first year naximum Estimat	mption is for a meet the criteria he restoration ir based upon H amount that wo ted Year One emption	A set out in the Code a set out in the Code nvestment made by t arris County Apprais ould be exempt over Maximum Est. Exemption Over 15 years
apped each year at the end of the following rdinances. The table belo roperty owner, the approxistrict's 2013 property valuears:  Contributing Structure  1005 Oxford Street 832 Columbia Street	Contributing structures is in how shows the base value of in the amount calculate contributing structures is in how shows the base value of in the value dollar amount of the value of and the City's current provide the city's current prov	ue of improvements only (ned for year one.         historic district submitted sw         mprovement (pre-restoration taxes that will be foregone)         property tax rate, and the est         Base Value of Improvement Invest         \$24,943       \$556	ot land). orn affida n), the am for the f timated m ration tment ,489	The exer vits that i nount of t first year naximum Estimat Exc	meet the criteria he restoration ir based upon H amount that wo ted Year One emption	A set out in the Code novestment made by t arris County Apprais build be exempt over Maximum Est. Exemption Over 15 years \$27,825
apped each year at the end of the following rdinances. The table belo operty owner, the approxistrict's 2013 property valuears:  Contributing Structure  1005 Oxford Street 832 Columbia Street 1150 Cortlandt Street	How shows the base value of in         contributing structures is in how shows the base value of in         contributing structures is in how shows the base value of in         contributing structures is in how shows the base value of in         contributing structures is in how shows the base value of in         contributing structures is in how shows the base value of in         contributing structures is in how shows the base value of in         wimate dollar amount of the lation and the City's current provide the city's current provide the lation and the City's current provide the lation and the lation begins control to the lation begins by the lation of the lation begins by the lation by the lation begins by the lation by the latin by the latin by the lation by the lation by the lation by the la	ue of improvements only (ned for year one.         historic district submitted sw         mprovement (pre-restoration taxes that will be foregone)         property tax rate, and the est         Base Value of Improvement       Resto         \$24,943       \$556         \$137,537       \$254	ot land). orn affida n), the am e for the f timated m ration tment ,489 ,149	The exer vits that i nount of t first year naximum Estimat Exc \$	meet the criteria he restoration ir based upon H amount that wo ted Year One emption	A set out in the Code a set out in the Code nvestment made by t arris County Apprais build be exempt over Maximum Est. Exemption Over 15 years \$27,825 \$37,755
apped each year at the end of the following ordinances. The table belowing ordinances. The table belowing istrict's 2013 property valuears:  Contributing Structure  1005 Oxford Street 832 Columbia Street 1150 Cortlandt Street 919 Oxford Street	How shows the base value of in the appraised value exemption amount calculate         contributing structures is in how shows the base value of in the atom of the base value of the unit on and the City's current present present the city's current present the ci	ue of improvements only (ned for year one.         historic district submitted sw         mprovement (pre-restoration taxes that will be foregone)         property tax rate, and the est         Base Value of Improvement         \$24,943         \$24,943         \$556         \$137,537         \$254,533         \$108	ot land). orn affida n), the am e for the f timated m ration tment ,489 ,149 ,395	The exer vits that i nount of t first year naximum Estimat Exc \$	meet the criteria he restoration ir based upon H amount that wo ted Year One emption 1,855 2,517 \$437	A set out in the Code a set out in the Code nvestment made by t arris County Apprais build be exempt over Maximum Est. Exemption Over 15 years \$27,825 \$37,755 \$6,555
apped each year at the endowing he owner of the following ordinances. The table belo operty owner, the approx- istrict's 2013 property value ears: Contributing Structure 1005 Oxford Street 832 Columbia Street 1150 Cortlandt Street 919 Oxford Street 118 Payne Street	How shows the base value of in the appraised value exemption amount calculate         contributing structures is in how shows the base value of in the atom of the base value of the unition and the City's current present of the unition and the City's current present of the the test of test	ue of improvements only (ned for year one.         historic district submitted sw         mprovement (pre-restoration taxes that will be foregone)         broperty tax rate, and the est         Base Value of Improvement         \$24,943         \$24,943         \$556         \$137,537         \$24,943         \$54,533         \$108         \$48,216	ot land). orn affida n), the am for the f timated m ration tment ,489 ,149 ,395 ,940	The exer vits that i nount of t first year naximum Estimat Exc \$ \$ \$	meet the criteria he restoration ir based upon H amount that wo ted Year One emption 1,855 2,517 \$437 2,671	A set out in the Code nvestment made by the country of the country of the code not set out in the Code of the country of the c
apped each year at the end of the following ordinances. The table belowing ordinances. The table belowing ordinances. The table belowing ordinances are set to the table belowing of t	How shows the base value of in the appraised value of in the base value of its value of the base value of the	ue of improvements only (ned for year one.         historic district submitted sw         mprovement (pre-restoration taxes that will be foregone to property tax rate, and the est property tax rate, and the est property tax rate, and the est stat stat will be foregone to property tax rate, and the est stat stat stat stat stat stat stat	ot land). orn affida n), the am e for the f timated m ration tment ,489 ,149 ,395 ,940 082 995	The exer vits that i nount of t first year naximum Estimat Exc \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	meet the criteria he restoration is based upon H amount that wo ted Year One emption 1,855 2,517 \$437 2,671 \$790 2,079	A set out in the Code nvestment made by the formation of the code nvestment made by the formation over the formation over the formation over 15 years \$27,825 \$37,755 \$6,555 \$40,065 \$11,850 \$31,185
apped each year at the e he owner of the following ordinances. The table belo roperty owner, the approx- istrict's 2013 property value ears: Contributing Structure 1005 Oxford Street 832 Columbia Street 1150 Cortlandt Street 919 Oxford Street 118 Payne Street 1401 Tulane Street 1401 Tulane Street ce the properties have bee of Council grant each of the Marta Crinejo, Agenda I Anna Russell, City Secree David Feldman, City Atto	How shows the base value of in the appraised value of in the appraised value of in the base value of interval to the base value of in the base value of in the base value of in the base value of interval to the base value of int	ue of improvements only (ned for year one.         historic district submitted sw         mprovement (pre-restoration taxes that will be foregone to property tax rate, and the est property tax rate, and the est property tax rate, and the est stat stat will be foregone to property tax rate, and the est stat stat stat stat stat stat stat	ot land). orn affida n), the am e for the f timated m ration tment ,489 ,149 ,395 ,940 082 995	The exer vits that i nount of t first year naximum Estimat Exc \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	meet the criteria he restoration is based upon H amount that wo ted Year One emption 1,855 2,517 \$437 2,671 \$790 2,079	A set out in the Code nvestment made by the formation of the code nvestment made by the formation over the formation over the formation over 15 years \$27,825 \$37,755 \$6,555 \$40,065 \$11,850 \$31,185
Contributing Structure Contributing Structure Contributing Structure Contributing Structure Contributing Structure 1005 Oxford Street 832 Columbia Street 1150 Cortlandt Street 919 Oxford Street 118 Payne Street 1401 Tulane Street 1401 Tulane Street Marta Crinejo, Agenda E Anna Russell, City Secret	How shows the base value of in the appraised value of in the appraised value of in the second value of its and the base value of its and the ba	ue of improvements only (need for year one. historic district submitted sw mprovement (pre-restoration taxes that will be foregone broperty tax rate, and the est Base Value of Resto Improvement Invest \$24,943 \$556 \$137,537 \$254 \$54,533 \$108 \$48,216 \$582 \$72,723 \$205 \$42,000 \$277, a structures in an historic distorned brown ad valorem taxation prov	ot land). orn affida n), the am e for the f timated m ration tment ,489 ,149 ,395 940 082 995 strict, and ided unde	The exer vits that i nount of t first year naximum Estimat Exc \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	meet the criteria he restoration is based upon H amount that wo ted Year One emption 1,855 2,517 \$437 2,671 \$790 2,079	A set out in the Code nvestment made by t arris County Apprais build be exempt over Maximum Est. Exemption Over 15 years \$27,825 \$37,755 \$6,555 \$40,065 \$11,850 \$31,185
apped each year at the table below year at the each year	How shows the base value of in the appraised value of in the appraised value of in the second value of its and the base value of its and the ba	ue of improvements only (ned for year one.         historic district submitted sw         mprovement (pre-restoration taxes that will be foregone to property tax rate, and the est property tax rate, and the est property tax rate, and the est stat stat will be foregone to property tax rate, and the est stat stat stat stat stat stat stat	ot land). orn affida n), the am e for the f timated m ration tment ,489 ,149 ,395 940 082 995 strict, and ided unde	The exer vits that i nount of t first year naximum Estimat Exc \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	meet the criteria he restoration in based upon H amount that wo ted Year One emption 1,855 2,517 \$437 2,671 \$790 2,079	A set out in the Code nvestment made by t arris County Apprais build be exempt over Maximum Est. Exemption Over 15 years \$27,825 \$37,755 \$6,555 \$40,065 \$11,850 \$31,185
Contributing Structure Contributing Structure Contributing Structure Contributing Structure Contributing Structure 1005 Oxford Street 832 Columbia Street 1150 Cortlandt Street 919 Oxford Street 118 Payne Street 1401 Tulane Street 1401 Tulane Street Marta Crinejo, Agenda E Anna Russell, City Secree David Feldman, City Atto	How shows the base value of in the appraised value of in the appraised value of in the second value of in the shows the base value of in the second value of intervalue of the second value of intervalue of the second value of intervalue	ue of improvements only (need for year one. historic district submitted sw mprovement (pre-restoration taxes that will be foregone broperty tax rate, and the est Base Value of Resto Improvement Invest \$24,943 \$556 \$137,537 \$254 \$54,533 \$108 \$48,216 \$582 \$72,723 \$205 \$42,000 \$277, a structures in an historic distorned brown ad valorem taxation prov	ot land). orn affida n), the am for the f timated m ration tment ,489 ,149 ,395 940 082 995 strict, and ided unde	The exer vits that i nount of t first year naximum Estimat Exc \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	meet the criteria he restoration is based upon H amount that wc red Year One emption 1,855 2,517 \$437 2,671 \$790 2,079 other criteria, it 144-5 of the Co	A set out in the Code nvestment made by t arris County Apprais build be exempt over Maximum Est. Exemption Over 15 years \$27,825 \$37,755 \$6,555 \$40,065 \$11,850 \$31,185

### 1005 OXFORD ST HISTORIC SITE TAX EXEMPTION 15 YEAR ANALYSIS

	li	nitial Exemption C	Criteria	
	Values year)	Preservation	0040.14	
Land	Structure	Expenditures	Land	Structure
\$198,750	\$24,943	\$556,489	\$231,875	\$290,361

Expenditures as % of Base Value 2231%

Maximum Exemption on Structure/Improvement will be equal to TY2014 value (not yet available)\*

Projected Annual Tax Revenue				
(	Based upon 1	100% of Improve	ments)	
		Revenue	Revenue	
Year	<b>-</b>	to be received	exempt	
rear	Tax Year	(Land)	(Structure)	
1	2014	\$1,481	\$1,855	
2	2015	\$1,540	\$1,855	
3	2016	\$1,602	\$1,855	
4	2017	\$1,666	\$1,855	
5	2018	\$1,733	\$1,855	
6	2019	\$1,802	\$1,855	
7	2020	\$1,874	\$1,855	
8	2021	\$1,949	\$1,855	
9	2022	\$2,027	\$1,855	
10	2023	\$2,108	\$1,855	
11	2024	\$2,192	\$1,855	
12	2025	\$2,280	\$1,855	
13	2026	\$2,371	\$1,855	
14	2027	\$2,466	\$1,855	
15	2028	\$2,565	\$1,855	
Tot	tal	\$29,657	\$27,825	

Projection based on latest rate (Tax Year 2013): \$.63875 per \$100 of taxable value

Assumes a 4% increase in land value each year.

\*The tax exemption for the (Structure) Improvement remains the same.

# 832 Columbia St

## HISTORIC SITE TAX EXEMPTION 15 YEAR ANALYSIS

	Values year)	Preservation	2013 Values	
Land	Structure	Expenditures	Land	Structure
\$198,000	\$137,537	\$254,149	\$231,000	\$394,000

Expenditures as % of Base Value 185%

Maximum Exemption on Structure/Improvement will be equal to TY2014 value (not yet available)\*

Projected Annual Tax Revenue						
	Based upon	100% of Improve	ements)			
		Revenue Revenue to be received exempt				
Year	Tax Year	(Land)	(Structure)			
1	2014	\$1,476	\$2,517			
2	2015	\$1,535	\$2,517			
3	2016	\$1,596	\$2,517			
4	2017	\$1,660	\$2,517			
5	2018	\$1,726	\$2,517			
6	2019	\$1,795	\$2,517			
7	2020	\$1,867	\$2,517			
8	2021	\$1,942	\$2,517			
9	2022	\$2,019	\$2,517			
10	2023	\$2,100	\$2,517			
11	2024	\$2,184	\$2,517			
12	2025	\$2,271	\$2,517			
13	2026	\$2,362	\$2,517			
14	2027	\$2,457	\$2,517			
15	2028	\$2,555	\$2,517			
Tot	tal	\$29,545	\$37,755			

Projection based on latest rate (Tax Year 2013): \$.63875 per \$100 of taxable value

Assumes a 4% increase in land value each year.

\*The tax exemption for the (Structure) Improvement remains the same.

### 1150 Cortlandt St HISTORIC SITE TAX EXEMPTION 15 YEAR ANALYSIS

	lr	nitial Exemption C	riteria	
	Values year)	Preservation	2013 Values	
Land	Structure	Expenditures	Land	Structure
\$131,620	\$54,533	\$108,395	\$139,141	\$68,432

Expenditures as % of Base Value 199%

Maximum Exemption on Structure/Improvement will be equal to TY2014 value (not yet available)\*

Projected Annual Tax Revenue				
(B	Based upon 1	00% of Improvem	ents)	
		Revenue	Revenue	
		to be received	exempt	
Year	Tax Year	(Land)	(Structure)	
1	2014	\$889	\$437	
2	2015	\$924	\$437	
3	2016	\$961	\$437	
4	2017	\$1,000	\$437	
5	2018	\$1,040	\$437	
6	2019	\$1,081	\$437	
7	2020	\$1,125	\$437	
8	2021	\$1,170	\$437	
9	2022	\$1,216	\$437	
10	2023	\$1,265	\$437	
	2024	¢1 216	\$437	
11	2024	\$1,316		
12	2025	\$1,368	\$437 \$427	
13	2026	\$1,423	\$437	
14	2027	\$1,480	\$437	
15	2028	\$1,539	\$437	
То	tal	\$17,796	\$6,555	

Projection based on latest rate (Tax Year 2013): \$.63875 per \$100 of taxable value

Assumes a 4% increase in land value each year.

\*The tax exemption for the (Structure) Improvement remains the same.

# 919 OXFORD ST

### HISTORIC SITE TAX EXEMPTION 15 YEAR ANALYSIS

	1	nitial Exemption C	Criteria		
2012 Values (base year)		Preservation		2013 Values	
Land	Structure	Expenditures	Land	Structure	
\$198,000	\$48,216	\$582,940	\$231,000	\$418,111	

Expenditures as % of Base Value 1209%

Maximum Exemption on Structure/Improvement will be equal to TY2014 value (not yet available)\*

Projected Annual Tax Revenue				
(	Based upon 1	00% of Improver	ments)	
		Revenue	Revenue	
N.	-	to be received	exempt	
Year	Tax Year	(Land)	(Structure)	
1	2014	<b>\$4.470</b>		
•		\$1,476	\$2,671	
2	2015	\$1,535	\$2,671	
3	2016	\$1,596	\$2,671	
4	2017	\$1,660	\$2,671	
5	2018	\$1,726	\$2,671	
6	2019	\$1,795	\$2,671	
7	2020	\$1,867	\$2,671	
8	2021	\$1,942	\$2,671	
9	2022	\$2,019	\$2,671	
10	2023	\$2,100	\$2,671	
11	2024	\$2,184	\$2,671	
12	2025	\$2,271	\$2,671	
13	2026	\$2,362	\$2,671	
14	2027	\$2,457	\$2,671	
15	2028	\$2,555	\$2,671	
Tot	tal	\$29,545	\$40,065	

Projection based on latest rate (Tax Year 2013): \$.63875 per \$100 of taxable value

Assumes a 4% increase in land value each year.

\*The tax exemption for the (Structure) Improvement remains the same.

# 118 Payne St

### HISTORIC SITE TAX EXEMPTION **15 YEAR ANALYSIS**

		Initial Exemption	Criteria	
2006 Values (base year)		Preservation	2012 1/-	
Land	Structure	Expenditures	Land	Structure
\$75,750	\$72,723	\$205,082	\$126,250	\$123,750

.

Expenditures as % of Base Value 282%

Maximum Exemption on Structure/Improvement will be equal to TY2014 value (not yet available)\*

Projected Annual Tax Revenue					
(	Based upon 1	100% of Improve	ments)		
		Revenue	Revenue		
Vere	-	to be received	exempt		
Year	Tax Year	(Land)	(Structure)		
<b>^</b>					
1	2014	\$806	\$790		
2	2015	\$839	\$790		
3	2016	\$872	\$790		
4	2017	\$907	\$790		
5	2018	\$943	\$790		
6	2019	\$981	\$790		
7	2020	\$1,020	\$790		
8	2021	\$1,061	\$790		
9	2022	\$1,104	\$790		
10	2023	\$1,148	\$790		
11	2024	\$1,194	\$790		
12	2025	\$1,241	\$790		
13	2026	\$1,291	\$790		
14	2027	\$1,343	\$790		
15	2028	\$1,396	\$790		
Tot	tal	\$16,147	\$11,850		

Projection based on latest rate (Tax Year 2013): \$.63875 per \$100 of taxable value

Assumes a 4% increase in land value each year.

\*The tax exemption for the (Structure) Improvement remains the same.

# 1401 Tulane St

### HISTORIC SITE TAX EXEMPTION 15 YEAR ANALYSIS

	l	nitial Exemption C	riteria		
2011 Values (base year)				3 Values	
Land	Structure	Expenditures	Land	Structure	
\$198,000	\$42,000	\$277,995	\$198,000	\$325,511	

Expenditures as % of Base Value 662%

Maximum Exemption on Structure/Improvement will be equal to TY2014 value (not yet available)\*

Projected Annual Tax Revenue					
	(Based upon <sup>·</sup>	100% of Improve	ments)		
Year	Tax Year	Revenue to be received	Revenue exempt		
	Ida Ital	(Land)	(Structure)		
1	2014	\$1,265	\$2,079		
2	2015	\$1,315	\$2,079		
3	2016	\$1,368	\$2,079		
4	2017	\$1,423	\$2,079		
5	2018	\$1,480	\$2,079		
6	2019	\$1,539	\$2,079		
7	2020	\$1,600	\$2,079		
8	2021	\$1,664	\$2,079		
9	2022	\$1,731	\$2,079		
10	2023	\$1,800	\$2,079		
11	2024	\$1,872	\$2,079		
12	2025	\$1,947	\$2,079		
13	2026	\$2,025	\$2,079		
14	2027	\$2,106	\$2,079		
15	2028	\$2,190	\$2,079		
Tot	tal	\$25,324	\$31,185		

Projection based on latest rate (Tax Year 2013): \$.63875 per \$100 of taxable value

Assumes a 4% increase in land value each year.

\*The tax exemption for the (Structure) Improvement remains the same.

		REQUES	T FOR COUNCIL	ACTION		
SUBJECT	r via City Secretary				RCA #	
Street; 15 2417 Pell	Continuances approving Historic Landmarks for the Eight (8) p N. Chenevert Street; 2455 Pine ham Drive; 2023 Claremont Li Dad which most the approvement Li	roperties located a e Valley Court; 21 ane: 3449 Overbr	at: 1810 Summer 55 Chilton Street;		Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#
of the Code	e of Ordinances.	gibility requirement	s of Section 44-5			57-H-H
	epartment or other point of orig	gin):		Origination Dat	e	Agenda Date
Andy Icken Chief Deve	elopment Officer			11/25	13	DEC 0 4 2013
	" Office			Council District G and H	s affected:	I
For additio	onal information contact:			Date and identif	ication of prior	authorizing Council
Gwendolyn Ketan Inam	ndar Pho	ne (832) 393-093 ne: (832) 393-084	7 0	Action: Ord. No No. 1998-0023, F	. 2007-0658, Re Res. No. 2013-0( )48,Res. No. 20	s. No. 2013-0006, Res. 033, Res. No. 2013-0047, 13-0055, Res. No. 2013-
RECOMME	NDATION: (Summary)					
located at: 1 Lane; 3449	ouncil adopt ordinances approvin 1810 Summer Street; 15 N. Cher Overbrook Lane; 2245 Dryden R	ng Historic Site Tax nevert Street; 2455 'oad, which most th	Exemptions for H Pine Valley Court	Historic or Protecte t; 2155 Chilton Str	ed Landmarks fo eet; 2417 Pelha	or the eight (8) properties m Drive; 2023 Claremont
Amount of	Overbrook Lane; 2245 Dryden R Funding: No funding required	iodd, which hieet th	e relevant eligibilit	ty requirements of	Section 44-5 of Finance Budge	the Code of Ordinances.
SOURCE O	F FUNDING: [] General Fun	d [] Cror	nt Fund [] En		-	
		iu []Grar	nt Fund [] En	terprise Fund	[] Other (Sp	ecify)
SPECIFICE	EXPLNATION:	-				
			unt spent on restor	ration, up to 100%	of ad valorem ta	reservation expenditures cribed in the Ordinance. axes that would be owed
year at the e The owners of table below s the approximation	year on the appraised value of exemption amount calculated for of the following Historic Landma shows the base value of improve ate dollar amount of the taxes th I the City's current property tax ra	or year one. Inks submitted swol ment (pre-restorati	rn affidavits that n on), the amount o	exemption is for neet the criteria s	of ad valorem ta a 15-year perio et out in the Co ivestment made	axes that would be owed od, but is capped each de of Ordinances. The by the property owner,
year at the e The owners of table below s the approximation	of the following Historic Landma shows the base value of improve ate dollar amount of the taxes th	or year one. Inks submitted swol ment (pre-restorati	rn affidavits that n on), the amount o	exemption is for neet the criteria s of the restoration in based on Harris C ount that would be Estimated Year One	of ad valorem ta a 15-year perio et out in the Convestment made county Appraisal exempt over 15 Maximum Exemptio	axes that would be owed od, but is capped each de of Ordinances. The by the property owner, District's 2013 property years: Est. on
year at the e The owners of table below s the approximation	of the following Historic Landma shows the base value of improve ate dollar amount of the taxes th I the City's current property tax ra	rks submitted swol ment (pre-restorati at will be foregone ate, and the estimat Base Value of	rn affidavits that n on), the amount o for the first year, l ed maximum amo	exemption is for neet the criteria s of the restoration in based on Harris C ount that would be	of ad valorem ta a 15-year perio et out in the Co nvestment made county Appraisal exempt over 15 Maximum Exemptio over 15 ye	axes that would be owed od, but is capped each de of Ordinances. The by the property owner, District's 2013 property years: Est. on ars
year at the e The owners of table below s the approximation	of the following Historic Landma shows the base value of improve ate dollar amount of the taxes th I the City's current property tax ra Historic Landmarks	or year one. Inks submitted swor ment (pre-restorati lat will be foregone ate, and the estimat Base Value of Improvement	rn affidavits that n on), the amount o for the first year, l ed maximum amo	exemption is for neet the criteria s of the restoration is based on Harris C ount that would be Estimated Year One Exemption	of ad valorem ta a 15-year period et out in the Convestment made county Appraisal exempt over 15 Maximum Exemption over 15 ye \$6,090	axes that would be owed od, but is capped each de of Ordinances. The by the property owner, District's 2013 property years: Est. on ars
year at the e The owners of table below s the approximation	exemption amount calculated for of the following Historic Landma shows the base value of improve ate dollar amount of the taxes th I the City's current property tax ra Historic Landmarks 1810 Summer Street 15 N. Chenevert Street 2455 Pine Valley Court	Provements only or year one. In the submitted swo ement (pre-restorati at will be foregone ate, and the estimat Base Value of Improvement \$17,771	rn affidavits that n on), the amount o for the first year, l ed maximum amo Restoration Investment \$27,665	exemption is for neet the criteria s of the restoration in based on Harris C bunt that would be Estimated Year One Exemption \$406	of ad valorem ta a 15-year period et out in the Convestment made county Appraisal exempt over 15 Maximum Exemption over 15 ye \$6,090 \$604,500	axes that would be owed bd, but is capped each de of Ordinances. The by the property owner, District's 2013 property years: Est. on ears
year at the e The owners of table below s the approximation	exemption amount calculated for of the following Historic Landma shows the base value of improve ate dollar amount of the taxes the 1 the City's current property tax rates Historic Landmarks 1810 Summer Street 15 N. Chenevert Street 2455 Pine Valley Court 2155 Chilton Street Road	Base Value of Improvement Improvement Int will be foregone ate, and the estimat Base Value of Improvement \$17,771 \$2,983,465	rn affidavits that n on), the amount o for the first year, l ed maximum amo <b>Restoration</b> <b>Investment</b> \$27,665 \$8,721,491	exemption is for neet the criteria s of the restoration is based on Harris C ount that would be Estimated Year One Exemption \$406 \$40,300	of ad valorem ta a 15-year period et out in the Convestment made county Appraisal exempt over 15 Maximum Exemption over 15 ye \$6,090 \$604,500 \$69,540	axes that would be owed bd, but is capped each de of Ordinances. The by the property owner, District's 2013 property years: Est. on ears
year at the e The owners of table below s the approximation	exemption amount calculated for         of the following Historic Landma         shows the base value of improve         ate dollar amount of the taxes the         1 the City's current property tax rate         Historic Landmarks         1810 Summer Street         15 N. Chenevert Street         2455 Pine Valley Court         2155 Chilton Street         2417 Pelham Drive	Base Value of Improvement at will be foregone ate, and the estimat Base Value of Improvement \$17,771 \$2,983,465 \$1,056,728	rn affidavits that n on), the amount o for the first year, ed maximum amo Restoration Investment \$27,665 \$8,721,491 \$1,293,208	exemption is for neet the criteria s of the restoration in based on Harris C bunt that would be Estimated Year One Exemption \$406 \$40,300 \$4,636	of ad valorem ta a 15-year period et out in the Convestment made county Appraisal exempt over 15 Maximum Exemption over 15 ye \$6,090 \$604,500	de of Ordinances. The by the property owner, District's 2013 property years: Est. on ears
year at the e The owners of table below s the approximation	Exemption amount calculated for         of the following Historic Landma         shows the base value of improve         ate dollar amount of the taxes the         1 the City's current property tax rate         Historic Landmarks         1810 Summer Street         15 N. Chenevert Street         2455 Pine Valley Court         2155 Chilton Street         2417 Pelham Drive         2023 Claremont Lane	Base Value of Improvement ment (pre-restorati at will be foregone ate, and the estimat Base Value of Improvement \$17,771 \$2,983,465 \$1,056,728 \$222,088	rn affidavits that n on), the amount o for the first year, l ed maximum amo Restoration Investment \$27,665 \$8,721,491 \$1,293,208 \$390,989	exemption is for neet the criteria s of the restoration is based on Harris C ount that would be Estimated Year One Exemption \$406 \$40,300 \$4,636 \$2,154	of ad valorem ta a 15-year period et out in the Convestment made county Appraisal exempt over 15 Maximum Exemption over 15 ye \$6,090 \$604,500 \$69,540 \$32,310	axes that would be owed od, but is capped each de of Ordinances. The by the property owner, District's 2013 property years: Est. on ears
year at the e The owners of table below s the approximation	exemption amount calculated for         of the following Historic Landma         shows the base value of improve         ate dollar amount of the taxes the         1 the City's current property tax rate         Historic Landmarks         1810 Summer Street         15 N. Chenevert Street         2455 Pine Valley Court         2155 Chilton Street         2417 Pelham Drive         2023 Claremont Lane         3449 Overbrook Lane	Base Value of Improvement at will be foregone ate, and the estimat \$17,771 \$2,983,465 \$1,056,728 \$222,088 \$237,333	rn affidavits that n on), the amount o for the first year, l ed maximum amo Restoration Investment \$27,665 \$8,721,491 \$1,293,208 \$390,989 \$690,718	ation, up to 100% exemption is for neet the criteria s of the restoration in based on Harris C bunt that would be Estimated Year One Exemption \$406 \$40,300 \$4,636 \$2,154 \$2,828	of ad valorem ta a 15-year period et out in the Convestment made county Appraisal exempt over 15 Maximum Exemption over 15 ye \$6,090 \$604,500 \$69,540 \$32,310 \$42,420	Axes that would be owed bd, but is capped each de of Ordinances. The by the property owner, District's 2013 property years: Est. on ears
year at the e The owners of table below s the approximation	Exemption amount calculated for         of the following Historic Landma         shows the base value of improve         ate dollar amount of the taxes the         1 the City's current property tax rate         Historic Landmarks         1810 Summer Street         15 N. Chenevert Street         2455 Pine Valley Court         2155 Chilton Street         2417 Pelham Drive         2023 Claremont Lane	Base Value of Improvement at will be foregone ate, and the estimat Base Value of Improvement \$17,771 \$2,983,465 \$1,056,728 \$222,088 \$2237,333 \$113,183	rn affidavits that n on), the amount o for the first year, l ed maximum amo Restoration Investment \$27,665 \$8,721,491 \$1,293,208 \$390,989 \$690,718 \$139,377	exemption is for neet the criteria s of the restoration in based on Harris Count that would be Estimated Year One Exemption \$406 \$40,300 \$4,636 \$2,154 \$2,828 \$2,939	of ad valorem ta a 15-year period et out in the Convestment made county Appraisal exempt over 15 Maximum Exemption over 15 ye \$6,090 \$604,500 \$69,540 \$32,310 \$42,420 \$44,085	Axes that would be owed bd, but is capped each de of Ordinances. The by the property owner, District's 2013 property years: Est. on ears
year at the e The owners of table below s the approximi- valuation and Since the prop Council grant e Cc: Marta Crin Anna Russ David Felo	Exemption amount calculated for         of the following Historic Landma         shows the base value of improve         ate dollar amount of the taxes the         1 the City's current property tax radius         Historic Landmarks         1810 Summer Street         15 N. Chenevert Street         2455 Pine Valley Court         2155 Chilton Street         2417 Pelham Drive         2023 Claremont Lane         3449 Overbrook Lane         2245 Dryden Road         Derties have been designated as         each of the properties the exemption         nejo, Agenda Director         sell, City Secretary         dman, City Attorney	Base Value of Improvement at will be foregone ate, and the estimat Base Value of Improvement \$17,771 \$2,983,465 \$1,056,728 \$222,088 \$237,333 \$113,183 \$229,605 \$49,398 s Historic or Protection from ad valorer	rn affidavits that n on), the amount o for the first year, l ed maximum amo Restoration Investment \$27,665 \$8,721,491 \$1,293,208 \$390,989 \$690,718 \$139,377 \$222,738 \$73,250	exemption is for neet the criteria s of the restoration is based on Harris C ount that would be Estimated Year One Exemption \$406 \$40,300 \$4,636 \$2,154 \$2,828 \$2,939 \$1,423 \$350	of ad valorem ta a 15-year period et out in the Convestment made county Appraisal exempt over 15 Maximum Exemption over 15 ye \$6,090 \$604,500 \$69,540 \$32,310 \$42,420 \$44,085 \$21,345 \$5,250	exes that would be owed bd, but is capped each de of Ordinances. The by the property owner, District's 2013 property years: Est. on ears
year at the e The owners of table below s the approxim- valuation and Since the prop Council grant e Cc: Marta Crin Anna Russ David Felo	exemption amount calculated for         of the following Historic Landma         shows the base value of improve         ate dollar amount of the taxes the         1 the City's current property tax rade         Historic Landmarks         1810 Summer Street         15 N. Chenevert Street         2455 Pine Valley Court         2155 Chilton Street         2417 Pelham Drive         2023 Claremont Lane         3449 Overbrook Lane         2245 Dryden Road         Derties have been designated as         each of the properties the exemption         nejo, Agenda Director         sell, City Secretary	An proteinents only or year one. arks submitted swore ment (pre-restorating tat will be foregone ate, and the estimate Base Value of Improvement \$17,771 \$2,983,465 \$1,056,728 \$222,088 \$222,088 \$2237,333 \$113,183 \$229,605 \$49,398 S Historic or Protection from ad valorer torney	rn affidavits that n on), the amount o for the first year, I ed maximum amo Restoration Investment \$27,665 \$8,721,491 \$1,293,208 \$390,989 \$690,718 \$139,377 \$222,738 \$73,250 Eted Landmarks, a n taxation provide	ation, up to 100% exemption is for neet the criteria s of the restoration in based on Harris C bount that would be Estimated Year One Exemption \$406 \$40,300 \$4,636 \$2,154 \$2,828 \$2,939 \$1,423 \$350 and meet all othe ed under Section 4	of ad valorem ta a 15-year period et out in the Convestment made county Appraisal exempt over 15 Maximum Exemption over 15 ye \$6,090 \$604,500 \$69,540 \$32,310 \$42,420 \$44,085 \$21,345 \$5,250	exes that would be owed bd, but is capped each de of Ordinances. The by the property owner, District's 2013 property years: Est. on ears
year at the e The owners of table below s the approxim- valuation and Since the prop Council grant e Cc: Marta Crit Anna Russ David Felo Deborah M	Exemption amount calculated for         of the following Historic Landma         shows the base value of improve         ate dollar amount of the taxes the         1 the City's current property tax radius         Historic Landmarks         1810 Summer Street         15 N. Chenevert Street         2455 Pine Valley Court         2155 Chilton Street         2417 Pelham Drive         2023 Claremont Lane         3449 Overbrook Lane         2245 Dryden Road         Derties have been designated as         perties have been designated as <td>Aniprovenients only or year one. arks submitted swoo ment (pre-restorati lat will be foregone ate, and the estimat Base Value of Improvement \$17,771 \$2,983,465 \$1,056,728 \$222,088 \$222,</td> <td>rn affidavits that n on), the amount o for the first year, l ed maximum amo Restoration Investment \$27,665 \$8,721,491 \$1,293,208 \$390,989 \$690,718 \$139,377 \$222,738 \$73,250 Sted Landmarks, a n taxation provide</td> <td>ation, up to 100% exemption is for neet the criteria s of the restoration in based on Harris C bount that would be Estimated Year One Exemption \$406 \$40,300 \$4,636 \$2,154 \$2,828 \$2,939 \$1,423 \$350 and meet all othe ed under Section 4</td> <td>of ad valorem ta a 15-year period et out in the Convestment made county Appraisal exempt over 15 Maximum Exemption over 15 ye \$6,090 \$604,500 \$604,500 \$69,540 \$32,310 \$42,420 \$44,085 \$21,345 \$5,250 r criteria, it is ret 4-5 of the Code</td> <td>exes that would be owed bd, but is capped each de of Ordinances. The by the property owner, District's 2013 property years: Est. on ears</td>	Aniprovenients only or year one. arks submitted swoo ment (pre-restorati lat will be foregone ate, and the estimat Base Value of Improvement \$17,771 \$2,983,465 \$1,056,728 \$222,088 \$222,	rn affidavits that n on), the amount o for the first year, l ed maximum amo Restoration Investment \$27,665 \$8,721,491 \$1,293,208 \$390,989 \$690,718 \$139,377 \$222,738 \$73,250 Sted Landmarks, a n taxation provide	ation, up to 100% exemption is for neet the criteria s of the restoration in based on Harris C bount that would be Estimated Year One Exemption \$406 \$40,300 \$4,636 \$2,154 \$2,828 \$2,939 \$1,423 \$350 and meet all othe ed under Section 4	of ad valorem ta a 15-year period et out in the Convestment made county Appraisal exempt over 15 Maximum Exemption over 15 ye \$6,090 \$604,500 \$604,500 \$69,540 \$32,310 \$42,420 \$44,085 \$21,345 \$5,250 r criteria, it is ret 4-5 of the Code	exes that would be owed bd, but is capped each de of Ordinances. The by the property owner, District's 2013 property years: Est. on ears
year at the e The owners of table below s the approxim- valuation and Since the prop Council grant e Cc: Marta Crin Anna Russ David Felo	Exemption amount calculated for         of the following Historic Landma         shows the base value of improve         ate dollar amount of the taxes the         1 the City's current property tax radius         Historic Landmarks         1810 Summer Street         15 N. Chenevert Street         2455 Pine Valley Court         2155 Chilton Street         2417 Pelham Drive         2023 Claremont Lane         3449 Overbrook Lane         2245 Dryden Road         Derties have been designated as         each of the properties the exemption         nejo, Agenda Director         sell, City Secretary         dman, City Attorney         McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney         McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney	An proteinents only or year one. arks submitted swore ment (pre-restorating tat will be foregone ate, and the estimate Base Value of Improvement \$17,771 \$2,983,465 \$1,056,728 \$222,088 \$222,088 \$2237,333 \$113,183 \$229,605 \$49,398 S Historic or Protection from ad valorer torney	rn affidavits that n on), the amount o for the first year, l ed maximum amo Restoration Investment \$27,665 \$8,721,491 \$1,293,208 \$390,989 \$690,718 \$139,377 \$222,738 \$73,250 Sted Landmarks, a n taxation provide	ation, up to 100% exemption is for meet the criteria s of the restoration in based on Harris C bunt that would be Estimated Year One Exemption \$406 \$40,300 \$4,636 \$2,154 \$2,828 \$2,939 \$1,423 \$350 and meet all othe ed under Section 4	of ad valorem ta a 15-year period et out in the Convestment made county Appraisal exempt over 15 Maximum Exemption over 15 ye \$6,090 \$604,500 \$604,500 \$69,540 \$32,310 \$42,420 \$44,085 \$21,345 \$5,250 r criteria, it is ret 4-5 of the Code	exes that would be owed bd, but is capped each de of Ordinances. The by the property owner, District's 2013 property years: Est. on ears

### 1810 SUMMER ST (Protected HL) HISTORIC SITE TAX EXEMPTION 15 YEAR ANALYSIS

Initial Exemption Criteria					
	Values year)	Preservation	2013	Values	
Land	Structure	Expenditures	Land	Structure	
\$115,000	\$17,771	\$27,665	\$115,000	\$63,587	

Expenditures as % of Base Value 156%

Maximum Exemption on Structure/Improvement will be equal to TY2014 value (not yet available)\*

	Projected Annual Tax Revenue					
(E		00% of Improven				
		Revenue	Revenue			
		to be received	exempt			
Year	Tax Year	(Land)	(Structure)			
_						
1	2014	\$735	\$406			
2	2015	\$764	\$406			
3	2016	\$795	\$406			
4	2017	\$826	\$406			
5	2018	\$859	\$406			
6	2019	\$894	\$406			
7	2020	\$929	\$406			
8	2021	\$967	\$406			
9	2022	\$1,005	\$406			
10	2023	\$1,046	\$406			
11	2024	\$1,087	\$406			
12	2025	\$1,131	\$406			
13	2026	\$1,176	\$406			
14	2027	\$1,223	\$406			
15	2028	\$1,272	\$406			
То	tal	\$14,709	\$6,090			

Projection based on latest rate (Tax Year 2013): \$.63875 per \$100 of taxable value

Assumes a 4% increase in land value each year.

\*The tax exemption for the (Structure) Improvement remains the same.

### 15 N Chenevert St (Historic Landmark) HISTORIC SITE TAX EXEMPTION 15 YEAR ANALYSIS

	In	itial Exemption C	riteria	
2008 Values (base year)		Preservation	2013 Values	
Land	Structure	Expenditures	Land	Structure
\$1,173,300	\$2,983,465	\$8,721,498	\$983,640	\$6,309,225

Expenditures as % of Base Value 292%

Maximum Exemption on Structure/Improvement will be equal to TY2014 value (not yet available)\*

	Projected Annual Tax Revenue					
(E	Based upon 1	00% of Improver	nents)			
		Revenue	Revenue			
		to be received	exempt			
Year	Tax Year	(Land)	(Structure)			
_						
1	2014	\$6,283	\$40,300			
2	2015	\$6,534	\$40,300			
3	2016	\$6,796	\$40,300			
4	2017	\$7,068	\$40,300			
5	2018	\$7,350	\$40,300			
<u> </u>	0040	<b>A- A (</b> )	• / • • • •			
6	2019	\$7,644	\$40,300			
7	2020	\$7,950	\$40,300			
8	2021	\$8,268	\$40,300			
9	2022	\$8,599	\$40,300			
10	2023	\$8,943	\$40,300			
11	2024	\$9,300	\$40,300			
12	2025	\$9,672	\$40,300			
13	2026	\$10,059	\$40,300			
14	2027	\$10,462	\$40,300			
15	2028	\$10,880	\$40,300			
То	tal	\$125,808	\$604,500			

Projection based on latest rate (Tax Year 2013): \$.63875 per \$100 of taxable value

Assumes a 4% increase in land value each year.

\*The tax exemption for the (Structure) Improvement remains the same.

### 2455 Pine Valley Ct (HL) HISTORIC SITE TAX EXEMPTION 15 YEAR ANALYSIS

Initial Exemption Criteria					
2012 (base	Values	Preservation 2013 Values			
Land	Structure	Expenditures	Land	Structure	
\$1,598,272	\$1,056,728	\$1,293,208	\$1,590,588	\$725,844	

Expenditures as % of Base Value 122%

Maximum Exemption on Structure/Improvement will be equal to TY2014 value (not yet available)\*

Projected Annual Tax Revenue						
(B	ased upon 1	00% of Improvem	ents)			
		Revenue	Revenue			
2		to be received	exempt			
Year	Tax Year	(Land)	(Structure)			
1	2014	\$10,160	\$4,636			
2	2015	\$10,566	\$4,636			
3	2016	\$10,989	\$4,636			
4	2017	\$11,428	\$4,636			
5	2018	2018 \$11,886				
<b>v</b>						
6	2019	\$12,361	\$4,636			
7	2020	\$12,855	\$4,636			
8	2021	\$13,370	\$4,636			
9	2022	\$13,904	\$4,636			
	2023	\$14,461	\$4,636			
10	2020	<b>4</b> • • <b>1</b>				
11	2024	\$15,039	\$4,636			
12	2025	\$15,641	\$4,636			
12	2026	\$16,266	\$4,636			
13	2027	\$16,917	\$4,636			
14	2028	\$17,594	\$4,636			
	otal	\$203,437	\$69,540			

Projection based on latest rate (Tax Year 2013): \$.63875 per \$100 of taxable value

Assumes a 4% increase in land value each year.

\*The tax exemption for the (Structure) Improvement remains the same.

### 2155 Chilton HISTORIC SITE TAX EXEMPTION 15 YEAR ANALYSIS

Initial Exemption Criteria						
2012 Values (base year) Preservation 2013 Values						
Land	Structure	Expenditures	Land	Structure		
\$894,917	\$222,088	\$390,989	\$954,578	\$337,196		

Expenditures as % of Base Value 176%

Maximum Exemption on Structure/Improvement will be equal to TY2014 value (not yet available)\*

Projected Annual Tax Revenue					
(E	Based upon 1	00% of Improven	nents)		
		Revenue	Revenue		
		to be received	exempt		
Year	Tax Year	(Land)	(Structure)		
1	2014	\$6,097	\$2,154		
2	2015	\$6,341	\$2,154		
3	2016	\$6,595	<sup>~</sup> \$2,154		
4	2017	\$6,859	\$2,154		
5	2018	\$7,133	\$2,154		
6	2019	\$7,418	\$2,154		
7	2020	\$7,715	\$2,154		
8	2021	\$8,024	\$2,154		
9	2022	\$8,345 \$8,678	\$2,154		
10	2023		\$2,154		
11	2024	\$9,026	\$2,154		
12	2025	\$9,387	\$2,154		
13	2026	\$9,762	\$2,154		
14	2027	\$10,153	\$2,154		
15	2028	\$10,559	\$2,154		
Tot	tal	\$122,091	\$32,310		

Projection based on latest rate (Tax Year 2013): \$.63875 per \$100 of taxable value

Assumes a 4% increase in land value each year.

\*The tax exemption for the (Structure) Improvement remains the same.

### 2417 Pelham Dr HISTORIC SITE TAX EXEMPTION 15 YEAR ANALYSIS

	Values year)	nitial Exemption C	2013 Values	
Land Structure		Expenditures	Land	Structure
\$688,138	\$237,333	\$690,718	\$714,330	\$442,665

Expenditures as % of Base Value 291%

Maximum Exemption on Structure/Improvement will be equal to TY2014 value (not yet available)\*

	Projected Annual Tax Revenue					
(E	Based upon 1	00% of Improven	nents)			
		Revenue	Revenue			
-		to be received	exempt			
Year	Tax Year	(Land)	(Structure)			
1	2014	\$4,563	\$2,828			
2	2015	\$4,745	\$2,828			
3	2016	\$4,935	\$2,828			
4	2017	\$5,133	\$2,828			
5	2018	\$5,338	\$2,828			
6	2019	\$5,551	\$2,828			
7	2020	\$5,773	\$2,828			
8	2021	\$6,004	\$2,828			
9	2022	\$6,244	\$2,828			
10	2023	\$6,494	\$2,828			
11	2024	\$6,754	\$2,828			
12	2025	\$7,024	\$2,828			
13	2026	\$7,305	\$2,828			
14	2027	\$7,597	\$2,828			
15	2028	\$7,901	\$2,828			
Tot	tal	\$91,363	\$42,420			

Projection based on latest rate (Tax Year 2013): \$.63875 per \$100 of taxable value

Assumes a 4% increase in land value each year.

\*The tax exemption for the (Structure) Improvement remains the same.

### 2023 CLAREMONT LN HISTORIC SITE TAX EXEMPTION 15 YEAR ANALYSIS

Initial Exemption Criteria						
2012 Values (base year) Preservation 2013 Values						
Land	Structure	Expenditures	Land	Structure		
\$1,179,000	\$113,183	\$139,377	\$1,061,100	\$460,100		

Expenditures as % of Base Value 123%

Maximum Exemption on Structure/Improvement will be equal to TY2014 value (not yet available)\*

Projected Annual Tax Revenue						
(E	Based upon 1	00% of Improven	nents)			
		Revenue	Revenue			
		to be received	exempt			
Year	Tax Year	(Land)	(Structure)			
1	2014	\$6,778	\$2,939 -			
2	2015	\$7,049	\$2,939			
3	2016	\$7,331	\$2,939			
4 2017		\$7,624	\$2,939			
5	2018	\$7,929	\$2,939			
6	2019	\$8,246	\$2,939			
7	2020	\$8,576	\$2,939			
8	2021	\$8,919 \$9,276 \$9,647	\$2,939			
9	2022		\$2,939			
10	2023		\$2,939			
11	2024	¢40.000	<b>*</b> 0.000			
	2024	\$10,033	\$2,939			
12	2025	\$10,434	\$2,939			
13	2026	\$10,851	\$2,939			
14	2027	\$11,285	\$2,939			
15	2028	\$11,737	\$2,939			
То	tal	\$135,715	\$44,085			

Projection based on latest rate (Tax Year 2013): \$.63875 per \$100 of taxable value

Assumes a 4% increase in land value each year.

\*The tax exemption for the (Structure) Improvement remains the same.

### 3449 Overbrook Ln HISTORIC SITE TAX EXEMPTION 15 YEAR ANALYSIS

	h	nitial Exemption C	riteria			
2012 Values (base year) Preservation 2013 Values						
Land	Structure	Expenditures	Land	Structure		
\$787,788	\$229,605	\$222,738	\$889,610	\$200,390		

Expenditures as % of Base Value 97%

Maximum Exemption on Structure/Improvement will be \$222,738 (<100% expenditure)

Projected Annual Tax Revenue						
(E	Based upon 1	00% of Improver	nents)			
	-	Revenue	Revenue			
		to be received	exempt			
Year	Tax Year	(Land)	(Structure)			
1	2014	\$5,682	\$1,423			
2	2015	\$5,910	\$1,423			
3	2016	\$6,146	\$1,423			
4	2017	\$6,392	\$1,423			
5	2018	2018 \$6,648				
6	2019 2020 2021	\$6,913	\$1,423			
7		\$7,190	\$1,423			
8		\$7,478	\$1,423			
9	2022	\$7,777	\$1,423			
10	2023	\$8,088	\$1,423			
11	2024	\$8,411	\$1,423			
12	2025	\$8,748	\$1,423			
13	2026	\$9,098	\$1,423			
14	2027	\$9,462	\$1,423			
15	2028	\$9,840	\$1,423			
Tot	tal	\$113,782	\$21,345			

Projection based on latest rate (Tax Year 2013): \$.63875 per \$100 of taxable value

Assumes a 4% increase in land value each year.

\*The tax exemption for the (Structure) Improvement remains the same.

### 2245 Dryden Rd HISTORIC SITE TAX EXEMPTION 15 YEAR ANALYSIS

Initial Exemption Criteria						
2012 Values (base year) Preservation 2013 Values						
Land	Structure	Expenditures	Land	Structure		
\$408,460	\$49,398	\$73,250	\$433,596	\$54,765		

Expenditures as % of Base Value 148%

Maximum Exemption on Structure/Improvement will be equal to TY2014 value (not yet available)\*

Projected Annual Tax Revenue						
(E	Based upon 1	00% of Improver	nents)			
		Revenue	Revenue			
		to be received	exempt			
Year	Tax Year	(Land)	(Structure)			
1	2014	\$2,770	\$350			
2	2015	\$2,880	\$350			
3	2016	\$2,996	\$350			
4	2017	\$3,115	\$350			
5	2018	\$3,240	\$350			
6	2019         \$3,370           2020         \$3,504           2021         \$3,645           2022         \$3,790	\$3,504	\$350			
7			\$350			
8			\$350			
9		\$350				
10	2023	\$3,942	\$350			
11	2024	¢4.400	<b>\$</b> 050			
	2024	\$4,100	\$350			
12	2025	\$4,264	\$350			
13	2026	\$4,434	\$350			
14	2027	\$4,612	\$350			
15	2028	\$4,796	\$350			
Tot	tal	\$55,457	\$5,250			

Projection based on latest rate (Tax Year 2013): \$.63875 per \$100 of taxable value

Assumes a 4% increase in land value each year.

\*The tax exemption for the (Structure) Improvement remains the same.

	TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION		
	SUBJECT: Ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises	Category #	Page 1 of 1	RCA # Agenda Item#
	FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Da	3	8-A-E
	Tina Paez, Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	11/15/2013		Agenda Date DEC <b>04</b> 2013
. 13	For additional information contact:	ts affected:		
	Juan Olguin TFO         Phone: (832) 393-8528           Naelah Yahya         Phone: (832) 393-8530	Date and identi Council Action:	fication of prior	authorizing
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	I		
	Approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator F Amount of Funding: REVENUE		FIN Budget:	
L			- m Duugett	
L	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund	[] Enterprise	Fund []	Other (Specify)
	<ul> <li>t is recommended that City Council approve ordinances granting 0 o the following solid waste operators pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 1. Grace Disposal Systems, LLC DBA Royal Disposal &amp; Recycle 2. Tuco Brothers Waste, Inc.</li> <li>3. BFI Waste Services of Texas, LP</li> <li>4. Daniel Holden DBA Mr. Pumper Sewer Service</li> <li>5. January Transport, Inc.</li> </ul>	er 39. The prop	oosed Franchi	sees are:
H ec fra re de ye	The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to use ellecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from com- buston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees pual to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. anchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company ha cords during regular business hours. The franchise contains the fault and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure pro- ars from the effective date. e Pay or Play Program does not apply to the solid waste franchise	to pay to the C To verify Frar is the duty to City's standard visions. The p	Ties located w Dity an annual Inchisee comp maintain, req	Vithin the City of Franchise Fee Iliance with the uired customer
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI	ION		

	TO: Mayorvia City Desert									
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary									
	SUBJECT:	Category #	Page 1 of 1	RCA # Agenda Item#						
	Ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator	- and going in	1 age 1 01 1	Agenda Item#						
	Franchises	29-5-	$f \Delta , I$	20~ 11						
	FROM: (Department on other back of the second	0/3	P11-17	3#P2#						
	FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Tina Paez, Director	Origination Da	te	Agenda Date						
	Administration & Regulatory Affairs	11/5/2013								
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:			NOV > T TTO						
ъ,		Council Districts affected:								
<i>(</i> , <i>)</i>	E ( ) / X									
(71	For additional information contact:	ALL DEC 04 2010								
Ŭ	Juan Olguin 5F0 Phone: (832) 393- 8528	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:								
	Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393- 8530									
┢	DECOMMEND (TYON) (C									
	<u>RECOMMENDATION</u> : (Summary)									
	Approve ordinances granting Community of the structure									
┢	Approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Fi Amount of Funding:	ranchises								
	REVENUE		FIN Budget:							
			-							
Γ	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund									
L		[] Enterprise	Fund []	Other (Specify)						
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:									
	t is recommended that City Council approve ordinances granting ( o the following solid waste operators pursuant to Article VI. Chapter	Commercial So	lid Waste On	arator Franching						
1	o the following solid waste operators pursuant to Article VI, Chapte	r 39. The pror	Osed Franch	isees are:						
		г. <b>- г</b>								
	<ol> <li>MIDSTATE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</li> <li>GLOBAL WASTE SERVICES, LLC</li> <li>TWISTER WASTE, INC.</li> <li>NORTHSIDE GARBAGE SERVICE, INC.</li> </ol>									
	5. REPIPE CONSTRUCTION DBA IPR SOUTH CENTRAL, LLC									
	6. ASTRO WASTE, INC.									
	The real of the and containers LTD									
	8. NATIONAL WORKS, INC.									
_										
	he proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to use ollecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from some	the City's put	olic ways for	the purpose of						
	ollecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from com ouston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees	imercial proper	ties located v	within the City of						
П	ouston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees	to pay to the C	lity an annua	Franchiso Foo						
fr	Houston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the									
	franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer									
de	records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majoure provisions.									
	default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.									
	ars from the effective date.	·								
Tr	e Pay or Play Program doog not any to the stress of the									
''	e Pay or Play Program does not apply to the solid waste franchise	S.								
	DECHIDED AUTHORY									
Fin	Finance Director: REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION									

đ

						•
F&A	01	I.A	Rev	. 5/1	1	/98